



Knoxville Utilities Board

**Board Meeting Agenda  
Thursday, June 16, 2022  
Noon**

**Call to Order**

**Roll Call**

**Approval of Minutes**

**Official Action**

Resolution 1455 – A Resolution Replacing the Existing Rate Schedules of the Water Division and Wastewater Division as Previously Established by Resolution 1060 as Heretofore Amended – Second and Final Reading

Resolution 1460 – A Resolution Adopting Rules and Regulations for the Fiber Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board Providing for the Efficient Use, Operation, and Management of the Fiber System

Resolution 1461 – A Resolution Authorizing and Approving the Sale or Disposal of Two Parcels of Real Property of the Wastewater Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board (“KUB”) Located at 5724 Holston Hills Road and 5220 Yorktown Road in Knoxville, Tennessee

**President’s Report**

**Other Business and Public Comments**

**Adjournment**

*Note: The Chair may declare a periodic recess in these proceedings as may be necessary for comfort or convenience.*



Knoxville Utilities Board

---

June 10, 2022

Knoxville Utilities Board  
445 S. Gay Street  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902-1109

Commissioners:

The June 16 Board meeting agenda includes several official action items, including second reading of the proposed annual water and wastewater rate increases for the next three fiscal years, consideration of Fiber Division Rules and Regulations, and the authorization for the sale or disposal of two parcels of land owned by the Wastewater Division.

An overview of each official action item is provided below:

**Resolution 1455 (Second and Final Reading)**

Resolution 1455, approved on first reading by the Board at the May 19 meeting, replaces the existing rate schedules of the Water and Wastewater Divisions to provide for a 5% increase in water rates and 4% increase in wastewater rates in each of the next three fiscal years to help sustain funding levels for system infrastructure investments, including distribution and collection system pipe replacement and rehabilitation and treatment plant improvements.

The proposed water and wastewater rate increases will be applied solely to the usage rate for residential customers. No increases will be applied to the fixed monthly residential basic service charge.

The proposed 5% water rate increases will gradually increase residential customer bills over the three-year period. The average monthly residential bill will increase \$1.40 in August 2022, \$1.50 in August 2023, and \$1.60 in August 2024, for a total increase of \$4.50 over three years. The current average monthly bill is \$28.60.

The proposed 4% wastewater rate increases will also gradually increase residential customer bills over the next three fiscal years. The average monthly residential wastewater bill will increase \$2.60 in August 2022, \$2.70 in August 2023, and \$2.75 in August 2024, for a total increase of \$8.05 over three years. The current average monthly bill is \$65.50.

The impact of the proposed water rate and wastewater rate increases on non-residential customers' monthly bills will vary based on rate classification and level of monthly usage.

If approved on second and final reading, the first of the three rate increases will be effective July 1, 2022, and reflected on customers' bills beginning in August 2022.

### **Resolution 1460**

Resolution 1460 adopts Rules and Regulations for KUB's Fiber Division.

In accordance with Section 1106(G) of the City Charter, KUB has the authority to make and enforce rules and regulations for the efficient use, operation, and management KUB's utility systems. The Board has previously approved Rules and Regulations for KUB's Electric, Gas, Water, and Wastewater Divisions.

Among other things, the proposed Fiber Division Rules and Regulations authorize the President and CEO to establish and levy fees and charges for KUB's fiber optic services and establish policies for the operation of the fiber optic system.

A draft of the proposed Rules and Regulations is enclosed for your information.

### **Resolution 1461**

Resolution 1461 authorizes and approves the sale or disposal of two parcels of real property owned by the Wastewater Division of KUB that are not needed for the continued operation of the wastewater system or any other KUB system.

The real properties are located at 5724 Holston Hills Road, Knoxville, Tennessee, and 5220 Yorktown Road, Knoxville, Tennessee. In accordance with KUB's Procurement Procedures, I have determined these real properties to be surplus.

Pursuant to the City Charter, the Procurement Procedures, and the bond resolutions of the Wastewater Division, these real properties may be sold or disposed of in a manner that it is in the best interest of KUB and the Wastewater Division.

I recommend the adoption of Resolution 1455 on second and final reading, and the adoption of Resolutions 1460 and 1461 on first and final reading.

Respectfully submitted,



Gabriel J. Bolas, II  
President and CEO

Enclosures

## RESOLUTION NO. 1455

**A Resolution Replacing the Existing Rate Schedules of the Water Division and Wastewater Division as Previously Established by Resolution 1060 as Heretofore Amended**

**This Resolution Replaces the Existing Rate Schedules of the Water Division by Amending Section 3 of Resolution No. 1060, Providing for an Increase in Water Rates Effective July 1, 2022, an Increase in Water Rates Effective July 1, 2023, and an Increase in Water Rates Effective July 1, 2024**

**This Resolution Replaces the Existing Rate Schedules of the Wastewater Division by Amending Section 4 of Resolution No. 1060, Providing for an Increase in Wastewater Rates Effective July 1, 2022, an Increase in Wastewater Rates Effective July 1, 2023, and an Increase in Wastewater Rates Effective July 1, 2024**

**Whereas**, by the provisions of the Charter of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "City"), the management and operation of both the City's Water distribution and treatment system and the City's Wastewater collection and treatment system have been placed under the jurisdiction of the Board of Commissioners (the "Board") of the Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB"); and

**Whereas**, the Board previously adopted Resolution 1060 as heretofore amended, providing rate schedules for the Water and Wastewater Divisions of KUB; and

**Whereas**, the Board previously recognized the need for a strategic long-term solution to the issue of aging infrastructure, and has directed and reaffirmed KUB's comprehensive maintenance and replacement programs, referred to as Century II, for all divisions, including the Water and Wastewater Divisions; and

**Whereas**, the Board previously endorsed long-term funding plans for all divisions, including the Water and Wastewater Divisions, providing financial support for Century II in support of safe, reliable, and affordable utility services for current and future generations of KUB customers; and

**Whereas**, KUB eliminated two planned 3% wastewater rate increases in fiscal years 2021 and 2022, eliminated a 5% water rate increase for fiscal year 2021 and reduced a planned 5% water rate increase to 2% in fiscal year 2022, through a combination of project deferrals and cost savings; and

**Whereas**, at the Board's financial workshop on April 21, 2022, staff reviewed the ten-year funding plan for the Water Division which included 5% rate increases for each of the next three fiscal years; and

**Whereas**, at the Board's financial workshop on April 21, 2022, staff reviewed the ten-year funding plan for the Wastewater Division which included 4% rate increases for each of the next three fiscal years; and

**Whereas**, the Board has determined, based on the projected level of expenditures for the Water and Wastewater Divisions that the proposed rate increases are necessary to provide additional revenue to sustain funding levels for water and wastewater infrastructure improvements, including distribution and collection system pipe replacement and treatment plant improvements; and

**Whereas**, in accordance with Section 1107(F) of the Charter of the City, the Board is required to set rates for water service sufficient to pay all obligations of the Water Division; and

**Whereas**, in accordance with Section 1107(H) of the Charter of the City, the Board is required to set rates for wastewater service sufficient to pay all obligations of the Wastewater Division; and

**Whereas**, in accordance with Section 1107(L) of the Charter, KUB has provided the required public notice of not less than five (5) days prior to a meeting of the Board when a rate change is to be considered.

**Now, Therefore, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Board of Commissioners of the Knoxville Utilities Board:**

**Section 1.** That all existing rate schedules of the Water Division as set forth in Section 3 of Resolution No. 1060, as heretofore amended, are hereby deleted in their entirety, and replaced with the rate schedules of the Water Division, as set forth in Exhibit A to this Resolution, to be effective beginning July 1, 2022.

**Section 2.** That all existing rate schedules of the Water Division as set forth in Section 3 of Resolution No. 1060, as heretofore amended, are hereby deleted in their entirety, and replaced with the rate schedules of the Water Division, as set forth in Exhibit B to this Resolution to be effective beginning July 1, 2023.

**Section 3.** That all existing rate schedules of the Water Division as set forth in Section 3 of Resolution No. 1060, as heretofore amended, are hereby deleted in their entirety, and replaced with the rate schedules of the Water Division, as set forth in Exhibit C to this Resolution to be effective beginning July 1, 2024.

**Section 4.** That all existing rate schedules of the Wastewater Division as set forth in Section 4 of Resolution No. 1060, as heretofore amended, are hereby deleted in their entirety, and replaced with the rate schedules of the Wastewater Division, as set forth in Exhibit D to this Resolution, to be effective beginning July 1, 2022.

**Section 5.** That all existing rate schedules of the Wastewater Division as set forth in Section 4 of Resolution No. 1060, as heretofore amended, are hereby deleted in their entirety, and replaced with the rate schedules of the Wastewater Division, as set forth in Exhibit E to this Resolution, to be effective beginning July 1, 2023.

**Section 6.** That all existing rate schedules of the Wastewater Division as set forth in Section 4 of Resolution No. 1060, as heretofore amended, are hereby deleted in their entirety, and replaced with the rate schedules of the Wastewater Division, as set forth in Exhibit F to this Resolution, to be effective beginning July 1, 2024.

---

Jerry Askew, Chair

---

Mark Walker, Board Secretary

APPROVED ON 1<sup>st</sup>  
READING: 5-19-22  
APPROVED ON 2<sup>nd</sup>  
READING: \_\_\_\_\_  
EFFECTIVE DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
MINUTE BOOK 45 PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

**Resolution 1455  
EXHIBIT A  
RATE SCHEDULES OF THE WATER DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2022**

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**WATER GENERAL SERVICE - RESIDENTIAL**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage. KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple basic service charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

1. Inside City Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter	\$18.00
------------	---------

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$1.35 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$3.10 per Ccf



## 2. Outside City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

### Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter	\$19.40
------------	---------

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

### Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$1.50 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$3.70 per Ccf

### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**WATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage. KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

1. Inside City / Industrial Park Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville or within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$ 19.50
1" meter	\$ 33.00
1 1/2" meter	\$ 61.00
2" meter	\$ 82.00
3" meter	\$ 192.00
4" meter	\$ 301.00
6" meter	\$ 600.00
8" meter	\$1,026.00
10" meter	\$1,563.00
12" meter	\$2,400.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.60 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 4.90 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 5.80 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 4.55 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 2.80 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 1.30 per Ccf

2. Outside – City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, excluding premises within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$ 21.40
1" meter	\$ 37.50
1 ½" meter	\$ 68.00
2" meter	\$ 93.00
3" meter	\$ 222.00
4" meter	\$ 348.00
6" meter	\$ 715.00
8" meter	\$1,260.00
10" meter	\$1,920.00
12" meter	\$2,840.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$3.00 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$5.65 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$6.90 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$5.25 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$3.35 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$1.55 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE B – PRIVATE FIRE SERVICE**

Availability

Under this schedule, KUB provides water supply to privately owned automatic sprinklers or hose outlets. Such service is available to any residential, commercial, or industrial customer.

Rate

The private Fire Service Charge shall be calculated using the table below based on the customer's fire line connections.

Monthly Service Charge per Connection

Connection less than 4"	\$ 37.00
4" Connection	\$ 98.00
6" Connection	\$214.00
8" Connection	\$375.00
10" Connection	\$571.00
12" Connection and greater	\$844.00

These service charges shall be in addition to the charge for any water use through fire line connections. The amount of unmetered water so used, as determined by KUB, shall be paid for at KUB's applicable rate schedules.

No charge under this Schedule B shall be made where the water supply to private fire protection facilities is through one or more metered connection(s) for which payment is made under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

No credit for charges under this rate schedule shall be allowed against the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule charge for water supplied through a fire line to one or more metered connection(s) where the fire line serves as a connecting line between the metered connection(s) and KUB's mains.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE C – UNMETERED GOVERNMENT SERVICE**

For water used from KUB's mains with KUB's permission by any department of a governmental entity through unmetered fire hydrants for purposes other than for public fire service:

Inside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Inside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Outside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE D – PUBLIC FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE**

Availability

Service under this schedule shall be available only to a governmental entity that undertakes to provide public fire protection service for an area that contains at least four square miles. KUB reserves the right to require any applicant for service under this schedule to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service.

Rate

For public fire protection service rendered, the governmental entity shall pay KUB a fire protection service charge at the rate of \$561.42 per year for each KUB owned public fire hydrant located within the jurisdictional boundaries of the governmental entity and within areas provided public fire protection service by such governmental entity. In addition to the fire protection service charge, the governmental entity shall pay for all water used for fire fighting at rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

KUB may contract with other utility providers to supply public fire protection service to an eligible governmental entity in any service area (or portion thereof), where KUB determines it desirable to do so. Charges to a governmental entity for fire protection service provided under such a contract shall be at the same rate specified above, and the hydrants of the utility provider utilized under such a contract shall be deemed to be facilities owned by KUB for the sole purpose of calculating charges under this schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE E – SALES FOR RESALE**

Availability

For water purchased on an interruptible basis for resale by a customer that does not use KUB as its sole supplier of water. This service shall be available only on an interruptible basis and only to the extent, in KUB's sole opinion, that such service can be supplied through existing facilities without adversely affecting water service to any other customer of KUB. Nothing contained herein shall prevent KUB from providing water for resale under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Commodity Charge

\$1.48 per Ccf

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

Any unauthorized usage under this tariff shall be billed at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Resolution 1455  
EXHIBIT B  
RATE SCHEDULES OF THE WATER DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023**



**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**WATER GENERAL SERVICE - RESIDENTIAL**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage. KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple basic service charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

1. Inside City Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter	\$18.00
------------	---------

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$1.65 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$3.40 per Ccf

## 2. Outside City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

### Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter                      \$19.40

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

### Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$1.85 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$4.05 per Ccf

### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**WATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage. KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

1. Inside City / Industrial Park Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville or within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$ 20.75
1" meter	\$ 34.00
1 1/2" meter	\$ 71.00
2" meter	\$ 99.00
3" meter	\$ 209.00
4" meter	\$ 321.00
6" meter	\$ 618.00
8" meter	\$1,026.00
10" meter	\$1,563.00
12" meter	\$2,400.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 3.00 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 5.15 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 5.85 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 4.95 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 2.95 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 1.35 per Ccf

2. Outside – City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, excluding premises within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$ 22.85
1" meter	\$ 38.25
1 ½" meter	\$ 79.00
2" meter	\$ 110.00
3" meter	\$ 237.00
4" meter	\$ 361.00
6" meter	\$ 715.00
8" meter	\$1,260.00
10" meter	\$1,920.00
12" meter	\$2,840.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$3.40 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$5.90 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$6.90 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$5.65 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$3.50 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$1.60 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE B – PRIVATE FIRE SERVICE**

Availability

Under this schedule, KUB provides water supply to privately owned automatic sprinklers or hose outlets. Such service is available to any residential, commercial, or industrial customer.

Rate

The private Fire Service Charge shall be calculated using the table below based on the customer's fire line connections.

Monthly Service Charge per Connection

Connection less than 4"	\$ 41.00
4" Connection	\$ 98.00
6" Connection	\$214.00
8" Connection	\$375.00
10" Connection	\$571.00
12" Connection and greater	\$844.00

These service charges shall be in addition to the charge for any water use through fire line connections. The amount of unmetered water so used, as determined by KUB, shall be paid for at KUB's applicable rate schedules.

No charge under this Schedule B shall be made where the water supply to private fire protection facilities is through one or more metered connection(s) for which payment is made under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

No credit for charges under this rate schedule shall be allowed against the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule charge for water supplied through a fire line to one or more metered connection(s) where the fire line serves as a connecting line between the metered connection(s) and KUB's mains.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE C – UNMETERED GOVERNMENT SERVICE**

For water used from KUB's mains with KUB's permission by any department of a governmental entity through unmetered fire hydrants for purposes other than for public fire service:

Inside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Inside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Outside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE D – PUBLIC FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE**

Availability

Service under this schedule shall be available only to a governmental entity that undertakes to provide public fire protection service for an area that contains at least four square miles. KUB reserves the right to require any applicant for service under this schedule to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service.

Rate

For public fire protection service rendered, the governmental entity shall pay KUB a fire protection service charge at the rate of \$589.49 per year for each KUB owned public fire hydrant located within the jurisdictional boundaries of the governmental entity and within areas provided public fire protection service by such governmental entity. In addition to the fire protection service charge, the governmental entity shall pay for all water used for fire fighting at rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

KUB may contract with other utility providers to supply public fire protection service to an eligible governmental entity in any service area (or portion thereof), where KUB determines it desirable to do so. Charges to a governmental entity for fire protection service provided under such a contract shall be at the same rate specified above, and the hydrants of the utility provider utilized under such a contract shall be deemed to be facilities owned by KUB for the sole purpose of calculating charges under this schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE E – SALES FOR RESALE**

Availability

For water purchased on an interruptible basis for resale by a customer that does not use KUB as its sole supplier of water. This service shall be available only on an interruptible basis and only to the extent, in KUB's sole opinion, that such service can be supplied through existing facilities without adversely affecting water service to any other customer of KUB. Nothing contained herein shall prevent KUB from providing water for resale under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Commodity Charge

\$1.48 per Ccf

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

Any unauthorized usage under this tariff shall be billed at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.



**Resolution 1455  
EXHIBIT C  
RATE SCHEDULES OF THE WATER DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024**

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**WATER GENERAL SERVICE - RESIDENTIAL**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage. KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple basic service charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

1. Inside City Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter	\$18.00
------------	---------

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$2.00 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$3.70 per Ccf

## 2. Outside City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

### Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter	\$19.40
------------	---------

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

### Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$2.20 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$4.45 per Ccf

### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**WATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage. KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

1. Inside City / Industrial Park Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville or within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$ 22.00
1" meter	\$ 35.00
1 1/2" meter	\$ 81.00
2" meter	\$ 116.00
3" meter	\$ 227.00
4" meter	\$ 342.00
6" meter	\$ 636.00
8" meter	\$1,026.00
10" meter	\$1,563.00
12" meter	\$2,400.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 3.40 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 5.45 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 5.90 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 5.45 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 3.10 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 1.40 per Ccf

2. Outside – City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, excluding premises within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$ 24.35
1" meter	\$ 39.00
1 ½" meter	\$ 90.00
2" meter	\$ 128.00
3" meter	\$ 252.00
4" meter	\$ 376.00
6" meter	\$ 715.00
8" meter	\$1,260.00
10" meter	\$1,920.00
12" meter	\$2,840.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$3.80 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$6.15 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$6.90 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$6.15 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$3.65 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$1.60 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE B – PRIVATE FIRE SERVICE**

Availability

Under this schedule, KUB provides water supply to privately owned automatic sprinklers or hose outlets. Such service is available to any residential, commercial, or industrial customer.

Rate

The private Fire Service Charge shall be calculated using the table below based on the customer's fire line connections.

Monthly Service Charge per Connection

Connection less than 4"	\$ 45.00
4" Connection	\$ 98.00
6" Connection	\$214.00
8" Connection	\$375.00
10" Connection	\$571.00
12" Connection and greater	\$844.00

These service charges shall be in addition to the charge for any water use through fire line connections. The amount of unmetered water so used, as determined by KUB, shall be paid for at KUB's applicable rate schedules.

No charge under this Schedule B shall be made where the water supply to private fire protection facilities is through one or more metered connection(s) for which payment is made under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

No credit for charges under this rate schedule shall be allowed against the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule charge for water supplied through a fire line to one or more metered connection(s) where the fire line serves as a connecting line between the metered connection(s) and KUB's mains.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE C – UNMETERED GOVERNMENT SERVICE**

For water used from KUB's mains with KUB's permission by any department of a governmental entity through unmetered fire hydrants for purposes other than for public fire service:

Inside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Inside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Outside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE D – PUBLIC FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE**

Availability

Service under this schedule shall be available only to a governmental entity that undertakes to provide public fire protection service for an area that contains at least four square miles. KUB reserves the right to require any applicant for service under this schedule to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service.

Rate

For public fire protection service rendered, the governmental entity shall pay KUB a fire protection service charge at the rate of \$618.96 per year for each KUB owned public fire hydrant located within the jurisdictional boundaries of the governmental entity and within areas provided public fire protection service by such governmental entity. In addition to the fire protection service charge, the governmental entity shall pay for all water used for fire fighting at rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

KUB may contract with other utility providers to supply public fire protection service to an eligible governmental entity in any service area (or portion thereof), where KUB determines it desirable to do so. Charges to a governmental entity for fire protection service provided under such a contract shall be at the same rate specified above, and the hydrants of the utility provider utilized under such a contract shall be deemed to be facilities owned by KUB for the sole purpose of calculating charges under this schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.



**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE E – SALES FOR RESALE**

Availability

For water purchased on an interruptible basis for resale by a customer that does not use KUB as its sole supplier of water. This service shall be available only on an interruptible basis and only to the extent, in KUB's sole opinion, that such service can be supplied through existing facilities without adversely affecting water service to any other customer of KUB. Nothing contained herein shall prevent KUB from providing water for resale under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Commodity Charge

\$1.48 per Ccf

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

Any unauthorized usage under this tariff shall be billed at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Resolution 1455  
EXHIBIT D  
RATE SCHEDULES OF THE WASTEWATER DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2022**

**Knoxville Utilities Board**  
**Wastewater Division**

**WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – RESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

- 1) For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.
- 2) If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple basic service charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

1. Inside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter            \$ 35.90

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.00 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$ 9.40 per Ccf

2. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter            \$ 39.90

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.15 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$10.15 per Ccf

Additional Charges

In addition to the wastewater service charge, users whose wastewater has strength characteristics in excess of normal domestic wastewater shall pay an Extra Strength Surcharge as set forth in Schedule B. A Sewer Improvement Charge may also be payable as set forth in Schedule D.

## Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

- 1) For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.
- 2) If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

1. Inside City

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$	35.90
1" meter	\$	51.90
1 1/2" meter	\$	65.50
2" meter	\$	89.00
3" meter	\$	170.00
4" meter	\$	279.00
6" meter	\$	590.00
8" meter	\$	1,025.00
10" meter	\$	1,560.00
12" meter	\$	2,340.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.00 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 12.95 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 11.90 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 10.30 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 8.40 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 4.95 per Ccf

2. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$	39.90
1" meter	\$	56.00
1 1/2" meter	\$	73.50
2" meter	\$	97.00
3" meter	\$	191.00
4" meter	\$	307.00
6" meter	\$	649.00
8" meter	\$	1,130.00
10" meter	\$	1,710.00
12" meter	\$	2,560.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.25 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 14.25 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 13.10 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 11.25 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 9.35 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 5.50 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.



**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE B – EXTRA STRENGTH SURCHARGES**

Applicability

For user whose discharge of wastewater contains a quantity of BOD in excess of 2,000 pounds per million gallons (240 mg/l), and a quantity of suspended solids in excess of 2,500 pounds per million gallons (300 mg/l), an additional charge, based on the following schedule, shall be applied to the excess contribution, as determined by laboratory analysis of the user's discharge. This Extra Strength Surcharge is in addition to all other charges that may be applicable under KUB's rate schedules.

Rate

BOD	\$15.70 per hundred pounds of excess
Suspended Solids	\$14.90 per hundred pounds of excess

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE C – HOLDING TANK AND SPECIAL WASTE CHARGES**

(A) Domestic Waste (Commercial Waste Disposal)

For users engaged in the business of cleaning wastewater and wastewater residues from septic tanks and other private disposal systems, a domestic waste discharge permit is required and certain fees and charges are assessed against those users.

(1) Annual Access Fee:

The annual access fee for the use of KUB's disposal facilities shall be \$100.00 per fiscal year, per permitted vehicle. The full fee shall be payable for any fraction of the fiscal year. Bills under this section will be rendered annually at the beginning of KUB's fiscal year or such later time during the fiscal year that service is commenced.

(2) Domestic Waste Discharge Rate:

Each load of Domestic Waste discharged to KUB's facilities shall be subject to a Discharge Rate of \$106.90 per 1,000 gallons. Bills under this section will be rendered monthly.

(B) Special Waste

For users who dispose of any other waste from any tank, pond, pit or other source into the KUB system, a special waste discharge permit is required and the following fees and charges will be assessed against those users.

(1) Special Waste Discharge Permit Application Fee:

A special Wastewater Discharge Permit must be obtained before any Special Waste may be discharged into KUB's facilities. The application fee for such permit is \$75.00. The application fee is non-refundable and is applicable whether or not the application is approved or the permit issued. The fee must be paid prior to discharge.

(2) Special Waste Discharge Fee:

Due to the widely differing character of Special Wastes, the Discharge Fee shall vary, but, at a minimum, the Fee will be the sum of the Wastewater Service Charge as set forth by the Nonresidential Rate Schedule of the Wastewater Division of KUB plus the Extra Strength Surcharges as set forth in Schedule B to the Rate Schedules of the Wastewater Division of KUB. In addition to those charges set forth in the aforementioned Schedules, the Customer will be required to pay the cost to KUB of analyzing, or providing special handling for, the Customer's Special Waste, plus a reasonable charge for the impact that the Special Waste is expected to have on the KUB treatment facilities as determined by KUB. Bills under this section will be rendered upon completion of the discharge.

(C) Operating Procedures

KUB shall establish operating procedures including such items as permit issuance, acceptable wastes, disposal locations, reporting and billing methods for the implementation of this Rate Schedule C, which may be changed from time to time by KUB.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE D – SEWER IMPROVEMENT CHARGE**

(A) Applicable Charges - All properties connected or having access to the wastewater system shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge which shall be determined as follows:

- (1) For all users not described in paragraph A (2), or A (3), the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be an amount equal to the Contribution in Aid of Construction determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 33-19 of the Rules and Regulations for the Wastewater Division that may from time to time be in effect. Any contribution in Aid of Construction that is assessed under Section 33-19 (b) of the Rules and Regulations on or after December 1, 1992 may, at the customer's option, be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments for a period not to exceed ten (10) years at an annual interest rate of nine percent (9%).
- (2) For all users that: (i) on December 1, 1992 are being assessed, or which properly should be assessed, a Sewer Improvement Charge under the terms of this Schedule D as it existed immediately prior to December 1, 1992 or, (ii) which are located in areas annexed into the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville pursuant to Ordinance No. 0-31-87, the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be calculated on multiples of a basic charge (the "Basic Charge"), which shall be Six Hundred Seventy -Five Dollars (\$675.00). At the customer's option, the Sewer Improvement Charge may be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments of Three and 25/100 dollars (\$3.25) for the three hundred sixty (360) months. Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under the terms of this paragraph A (2) shall be calculated as follows:
  - (a) Each user consisting of a single-family dwelling shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge equal to the Basic Charge, regardless of area.
  - (b) Each multifamily, commercial or industrial user shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge based on the greater of the following two calculations:
    - (i) Area/meter basis: The lesser of (a) the Basic charge times the square footage of the area of the property divided by 15,000 or (b) the Basic Charge times the following multiples based on meter size:

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Multiple</u>
5/8" . . . . .	1
3/4" . . . . .	1.5
1" . . . . .	2.5
1 1/2" . . . . .	.5
2" . . . . .	8
3" . . . . .	15
4" . . . . .	25
6" . . . . .	50
8" . . . . .	80
10" . . . . .	120
12" . . . . .	155

\* If a user is served by more than one meter, the multiple used shall be the sum of the multiple computed on each meter.

(ii) Frontage Basis – the Basic Charge times the total frontage of the property measured in feet at the building line parallel to the street along which the property lies for the greater distance divided by 100.

(c) For service to users located entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, the Sewer Improvement Charge imposed under this paragraph A (2) shall be one and one-half (1-1/2) times the above schedule of charges.

(d) Any user charged a Sewer Improvement Charge under this paragraph A (2) that reconnects to the Wastewater system on or after December 1, 1992 because of a change in the level or character of the user's wastewater service shall upon such reconnection be subject to the Sewer Improvement Charge calculated under paragraph A (1) hereof.

(3) For all property located in a Transfer Area, that is subject to a Fee Agreement, the user shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge equal in amount to the payments that would have been owed under the Fee Agreement for the affected property, assuming the Fee Agreement remained in effect for its duration, adjusted in accordance with KUB's policies for any additional property users as permitted under the Fee Agreement, less a credit for any payments actually paid to KUB under the Fee Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under this paragraph A (3) shall be paid on the same terms provided in the Fee Agreement for the affected property. As used herein" (i) the term "Transfer Area" shall mean an area: (a) that was previously provided wastewater service by a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, and (b) with respect to which KUB acquired or otherwise succeeded to the right to provide wastewater service; and (ii) the term "Fee Agreement" shall mean a contract or other agreement entered into between the owner or other

user of a tract of property and a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, by the terms of which the owner or other user of the property agrees to pay all or any part of the cost of extending wastewater lines and facilities to such property or otherwise making wastewater service available to such property.

- (B) Deferral of Payment – A Sewer Improvement Charge shall not be billed or collectible for any monthly billing for any period for which a wastewater service charge is not payable.
- (C) Prepayment – A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments may thereafter prepay the balance of such charge in whole (but not in part) in an amount equal to the unamortized balance of the Sewer Improvement charge as of the date of such prepayment.
- (D) Installment Terms – A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments pursuant to paragraph A (1) shall be obligated to make such payments at the rate of interest and length of payment period specified in this Schedule D as of the date of the customer's election, notwithstanding customer's right of prepayment.
- (E) Definitions – The defined terms in this Schedule D shall have the meanings given to them from time to time in the Rules and Regulations for Wastewater Division.

#### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE E – WHOLESALE WASTEWATER TREATMENT**

Service under this Schedule shall be available only to governmental entities, including Utility Districts, that deliver through their wastewater collection system all or portions of their wastewater flow to KUB facilities for treatment. Applicants under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

Metered Flows	\$5.30 per Thousand Gallons
Unmetered Flows	\$6.05 per Thousand Gallons

For the purpose of determining billing volumes, metered flows are those flows metered at the point of delivery to KUB's collection system, pumping station or treatment facility; unmetered flows are those flows based upon the actual water use of the customers served by the collection system discharging to KUB's facilities, said water use being determined by the water meter readings furnished by the water service provider.

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per Ccf for usage measured in Ccf: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Resolution 1455  
EXHIBIT E  
RATE SCHEDULES OF THE WASTEWATER DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023**



**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – RESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

- 1) For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.
- 2) If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple basic service charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

1. Inside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter                      \$ 35.90

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.30 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$ 10.10 per Ccf

2. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter                      \$ 39.90

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.45 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$ 11.05 per Ccf

Additional Charges

In addition to the wastewater service charge, users whose wastewater has strength characteristics in excess of normal domestic wastewater shall pay an Extra Strength Surcharge as set forth in Schedule B. A Sewer Improvement Charge may also be payable as set forth in Schedule D.

## Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

- 1) For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.
- 2) If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

1. Inside City

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$	35.90
1" meter	\$	53.40
1 1/2" meter	\$	69.00
2" meter	\$	96.00
3" meter	\$	181.00
4" meter	\$	296.00
6" meter	\$	620.00
8" meter	\$	1,075.00
10" meter	\$	1,640.00
12" meter	\$	2,500.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 3.00 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 12.95 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 12.25 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 10.70 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 8.75 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 5.15 per Ccf

2. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$	39.90
1" meter	\$	58.25
1 1/2" meter	\$	76.50
2" meter	\$	105.00
3" meter	\$	201.00
4" meter	\$	325.00
6" meter	\$	682.00
8" meter	\$	1,185.00
10" meter	\$	1,800.00
12" meter	\$	2,740.00

### Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 3.35 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 14.25 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 13.55 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 11.75 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 9.70 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 5.70 per Ccf

### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE B – EXTRA STRENGTH SURCHARGES**

Applicability

For user whose discharge of wastewater contains a quantity of BOD in excess of 2,000 pounds per million gallons (240 mg/l), and a quantity of suspended solids in excess of 2,500 pounds per million gallons (300 mg/l), an additional charge, based on the following schedule, shall be applied to the excess contribution, as determined by laboratory analysis of the user's discharge. This Extra Strength Surcharge is in addition to all other charges that may be applicable under KUB's rate schedules.

Rate

BOD	\$18.85 per hundred pounds of excess
Suspended Solids	\$17.90 per hundred pounds of excess

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE C – HOLDING TANK AND SPECIAL WASTE CHARGES**

(A) Domestic Waste (Commercial Waste Disposal)

For users engaged in the business of cleaning wastewater and wastewater residues from septic tanks and other private disposal systems, a domestic waste discharge permit is required and certain fees and charges are assessed against those users.

(1) Annual Access Fee:

The annual access fee for the use of KUB's disposal facilities shall be \$100.00 per fiscal year, per permitted vehicle. The full fee shall be payable for any fraction of the fiscal year. Bills under this section will be rendered annually at the beginning of KUB's fiscal year or such later time during the fiscal year that service is commenced.

(2) Domestic Waste Discharge Rate:

Each load of Domestic Waste discharged to KUB's facilities shall be subject to a Discharge Rate of \$111.20 per 1,000 gallons. Bills under this section will be rendered monthly.

(B) Special Waste

For users who dispose of any other waste from any tank, pond, pit or other source into the KUB system, a special waste discharge permit is required and the following fees and charges will be assessed against those users.

(1) Special Waste Discharge Permit Application Fee:

A special Wastewater Discharge Permit must be obtained before any Special Waste may be discharged into KUB's facilities. The application fee for such permit is \$75.00. The application fee is non-refundable and is applicable whether or not the application is approved or the permit issued. The fee must be paid prior to discharge.



(2) Special Waste Discharge Fee:

Due to the widely differing character of Special Wastes, the Discharge Fee shall vary, but, at a minimum, the Fee will be the sum of the Wastewater Service Charge as set forth by the Nonresidential Rate Schedule of the Wastewater Division of KUB plus the Extra Strength Surcharges as set forth in Schedule B to the Rate Schedules of the Wastewater Division of KUB. In addition to those charges set forth in the aforementioned Schedules, the Customer will be required to pay the cost to KUB of analyzing, or providing special handling for, the Customer's Special Waste, plus a reasonable charge for the impact that the Special Waste is expected to have on the KUB treatment facilities as determined by KUB. Bills under this section will be rendered upon completion of the discharge.

(C) Operating Procedures

KUB shall establish operating procedures including such items as permit issuance, acceptable wastes, disposal locations, reporting and billing methods for the implementation of this Rate Schedule C, which may be changed from time to time by KUB.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE D – SEWER IMPROVEMENT CHARGE**

(A) Applicable Charges - All properties connected or having access to the wastewater system shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge which shall be determined as follows:

- (1) For all users not described in paragraph A (2), or A (3), the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be an amount equal to the Contribution in Aid of Construction determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 33-19 of the Rules and Regulations for the Wastewater Division that may from time to time be in effect. Any contribution in Aid of Construction that is assessed under Section 33-19 (b) of the Rules and Regulations on or after December 1, 1992 may, at the customer's option, be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments for a period not to exceed ten (10) years at an annual interest rate of nine percent (9%).
- (2) For all users that: (i) on December 1, 1992 are being assessed, or which properly should be assessed, a Sewer Improvement Charge under the terms of this Schedule D as it existed immediately prior to December 1, 1992 or, (ii) which are located in areas annexed into the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville pursuant to Ordinance No. 0-31-87, the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be calculated on multiples of a basic charge (the "Basic Charge"), which shall be Six Hundred Seventy -Five Dollars (\$675.00). At the customer's option, the Sewer Improvement Charge may be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments of Three and 25/100 dollars (\$3.25) for the three hundred sixty (360) months. Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under the terms of this paragraph A (2) shall be calculated as follows:
  - (a) Each user consisting of a single-family dwelling shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge equal to the Basic Charge, regardless of area.
  - (b) Each multifamily, commercial or industrial user shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge based on the greater of the following two calculations:
    - (i) Area/meter basis: The lesser of (a) the Basic charge times the square footage of the area of the property divided by 15,000 or (b) the Basic Charge times the following multiples based on meter size:

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Multiple</u>
5/8" . . . . .	1
3/4" . . . . .	1.5
1" . . . . .	2.5
1 1/2" . . . . .	.5
2" . . . . .	8
3" . . . . .	15
4" . . . . .	25
6" . . . . .	50
8" . . . . .	80
10" . . . . .	120
12" . . . . .	155

\* If a user is served by more than one meter, the multiple used shall be the sum of the multiple computed on each meter.

(ii) Frontage Basis – the Basic Charge times the total frontage of the property measured in feet at the building line parallel to the street along which the property lies for the greater distance divided by 100.

(c) For service to users located entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, the Sewer Improvement Charge imposed under this paragraph A (2) shall be one and one-half (1-1/2) times the above schedule of charges.

(d) Any user charged a Sewer Improvement Charge under this paragraph A (2) that reconnects to the Wastewater system on or after December 1, 1992 because of a change in the level or character of the user's wastewater service shall upon such reconnection be subject to the Sewer Improvement Charge calculated under paragraph A (1) hereof.

(3) For all property located in a Transfer Area, that is subject to a Fee Agreement, the user shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge equal in amount to the payments that would have been owed under the Fee Agreement for the affected property, assuming the Fee Agreement remained in effect for its duration, adjusted in accordance with KUB's policies for any additional property users as permitted under the Fee Agreement, less a credit for any payments actually paid to KUB under the Fee Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under this paragraph A (3) shall be paid on the same terms provided in the Fee Agreement for the affected property. As used herein" (i) the term "Transfer Area" shall mean an area: (a) that was previously provided wastewater service by a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, and (b) with respect to which KUB acquired or otherwise succeeded to the right to provide wastewater service; and (ii) the term "Fee Agreement" shall mean a contract or other agreement entered into between the owner or other

user of a tract of property and a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, by the terms of which the owner or other user of the property agrees to pay all or any part of the cost of extending wastewater lines and facilities to such property or otherwise making wastewater service available to such property.

- (B) Deferral of Payment – A Sewer Improvement Charge shall not be billed or collectible for any monthly billing for any period for which a wastewater service charge is not payable.
- (C) Prepayment – A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments may thereafter prepay the balance of such charge in whole (but not in part) in an amount equal to the unamortized balance of the Sewer Improvement charge as of the date of such prepayment.
- (D) Installment Terms – A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments pursuant to paragraph A (1) shall be obligated to make such payments at the rate of interest and length of payment period specified in this Schedule D as of the date of the customer’s election, notwithstanding customer’s right of prepayment.
- (E) Definitions – The defined terms in this Schedule D shall have the meanings given to them from time to time in the Rules and Regulations for Wastewater Division.

#### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE E – WHOLESALE WASTEWATER TREATMENT**

Service under this Schedule shall be available only to governmental entities, including Utility Districts, that deliver through their wastewater collection system all or portions of their wastewater flow to KUB facilities for treatment. Applicants under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

Metered Flows	\$5.50 per Thousand Gallons
Unmetered Flows	\$6.30 per Thousand Gallons

For the purpose of determining billing volumes, metered flows are those flows metered at the point of delivery to KUB's collection system, pumping station or treatment facility; unmetered flows are those flows based upon the actual water use of the customers served by the collection system discharging to KUB's facilities, said water use being determined by the water meter readings furnished by the water service provider.

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per Ccf for usage measured in Ccf: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Resolution 1455  
EXHIBIT F  
RATE SCHEDULES OF THE WASTEWATER DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024**

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – RESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

- 1) For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.
- 2) If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple basic service charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

1. Inside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter                      \$ 35.90

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.55 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$ 10.85 per Ccf

2. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter                      \$ 39.90

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.80 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$ 11.95 per Ccf

Additional Charges

In addition to the wastewater service charge, users whose wastewater has strength characteristics in excess of normal domestic wastewater shall pay an Extra Strength Surcharge as set forth in Schedule B. A Sewer Improvement Charge may also be payable as set forth in Schedule D.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.



**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

- 1) For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.
- 2) If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

## 1. Inside City

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

### Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$	35.90
1" meter	\$	55.00
1 1/2" meter	\$	73.00
2" meter	\$	104.00
3" meter	\$	194.00
4" meter	\$	315.00
6" meter	\$	655.00
8" meter	\$	1,130.00
10" meter	\$	1,720.00
12" meter	\$	2,700.00

### Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 4.00 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 12.95 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 12.60 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 11.15 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 9.10 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 5.35 per Ccf

## 2. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

### Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$	39.90
1" meter	\$	60.50
1 1/2" meter	\$	80.00
2" meter	\$	114.00
3" meter	\$	213.00
4" meter	\$	346.00
6" meter	\$	720.00
8" meter	\$	1,240.00
10" meter	\$	1,900.00
12" meter	\$	2,960.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 4.45 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 14.25 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 14.00 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 12.25 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 10.05 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 5.90 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE B – EXTRA STRENGTH SURCHARGES**

Applicability

For user whose discharge of wastewater contains a quantity of BOD in excess of 2,000 pounds per million gallons (240 mg/l), and a quantity of suspended solids in excess of 2,500 pounds per million gallons (300 mg/l), an additional charge, based on the following schedule, shall be applied to the excess contribution, as determined by laboratory analysis of the user's discharge. This Extra Strength Surcharge is in addition to all other charges that may be applicable under KUB's rate schedules.

Rate

BOD	\$22.65 per hundred pounds of excess
Suspended Solids	\$21.50 per hundred pounds of excess

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE C – HOLDING TANK AND SPECIAL WASTE CHARGES**

(A) Domestic Waste (Commercial Waste Disposal)

For users engaged in the business of cleaning wastewater and wastewater residues from septic tanks and other private disposal systems, a domestic waste discharge permit is required and certain fees and charges are assessed against those users.

(1) Annual Access Fee:

The annual access fee for the use of KUB's disposal facilities shall be \$100.00 per fiscal year, per permitted vehicle. The full fee shall be payable for any fraction of the fiscal year. Bills under this section will be rendered annually at the beginning of KUB's fiscal year or such later time during the fiscal year that service is commenced.

(2) Domestic Waste Discharge Rate:

Each load of Domestic Waste discharged to KUB's facilities shall be subject to a Discharge Rate of \$115.65 per 1,000 gallons. Bills under this section will be rendered monthly.

(B) Special Waste

For users who dispose of any other waste from any tank, pond, pit or other source into the KUB system, a special waste discharge permit is required and the following fees and charges will be assessed against those users.

(1) Special Waste Discharge Permit Application Fee:

A special Wastewater Discharge Permit must be obtained before any Special Waste may be discharged into KUB's facilities. The application fee for such permit is \$75.00. The application fee is non-refundable and is applicable whether or not the application is approved or the permit issued. The fee must be paid prior to discharge.

(2) Special Waste Discharge Fee:

Due to the widely differing character of Special Wastes, the Discharge Fee shall vary, but, at a minimum, the Fee will be the sum of the Wastewater Service Charge as set forth by the Nonresidential Rate Schedule of the Wastewater Division of KUB plus the Extra Strength Surcharges as set forth in Schedule B to the Rate Schedules of the Wastewater Division of KUB. In addition to those charges set forth in the aforementioned Schedules, the Customer will be required to pay the cost to KUB of analyzing, or providing special handling for, the Customer's Special Waste, plus a reasonable charge for the impact that the Special Waste is expected to have on the KUB treatment facilities as determined by KUB. Bills under this section will be rendered upon completion of the discharge.

(C) Operating Procedures

KUB shall establish operating procedures including such items as permit issuance, acceptable wastes, disposal locations, reporting and billing methods for the implementation of this Rate Schedule C, which may be changed from time to time by KUB.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE D – SEWER IMPROVEMENT CHARGE**

(A) Applicable Charges - All properties connected or having access to the wastewater system shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge which shall be determined as follows:

- (1) For all users not described in paragraph A (2), or A (3), the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be an amount equal to the Contribution in Aid of Construction determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 33-19 of the Rules and Regulations for the Wastewater Division that may from time to time be in effect. Any contribution in Aid of Construction that is assessed under Section 33-19 (b) of the Rules and Regulations on or after December 1, 1992 may, at the customer's option, be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments for a period not to exceed ten (10) years at an annual interest rate of nine percent (9%).
- (2) For all users that: (i) on December 1, 1992 are being assessed, or which properly should be assessed, a Sewer Improvement Charge under the terms of this Schedule D as it existed immediately prior to December 1, 1992 or, (ii) which are located in areas annexed into the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville pursuant to Ordinance No. 0-31-87, the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be calculated on multiples of a basic charge (the "Basic Charge"), which shall be Six Hundred Seventy -Five Dollars (\$675.00). At the customer's option, the Sewer Improvement Charge may be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments of Three and 25/100 dollars (\$3.25) for the three hundred sixty (360) months. Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under the terms of this paragraph A (2) shall be calculated as follows:
  - (a) Each user consisting of a single-family dwelling shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge equal to the Basic Charge, regardless of area.
  - (b) Each multifamily, commercial or industrial user shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge based on the greater of the following two calculations:
    - (i) Area/meter basis: The lesser of (a) the Basic charge times the square footage of the area of the property divided by 15,000 or (b) the Basic Charge times the following multiples based on meter size:

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Multiple</u>
5/8" . . . . .	1
3/4" . . . . .	1.5
1" . . . . .	2.5
1 1/2" . . . . .	.5
2" . . . . .	8
3" . . . . .	15
4" . . . . .	25
6" . . . . .	50
8" . . . . .	80
10" . . . . .	120
12" . . . . .	155

\* If a user is served by more than one meter, the multiple used shall be the sum of the multiple computed on each meter.

(ii) Frontage Basis – the Basic Charge times the total frontage of the property measured in feet at the building line parallel to the street along which the property lies for the greater distance divided by 100.

(c) For service to users located entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, the Sewer Improvement Charge imposed under this paragraph A (2) shall be one and one-half (1-1/2) times the above schedule of charges.

(d) Any user charged a Sewer Improvement Charge under this paragraph A (2) that reconnects to the Wastewater system on or after December 1, 1992 because of a change in the level or character of the user's wastewater service shall upon such reconnection be subject to the Sewer Improvement Charge calculated under paragraph A (1) hereof.

(3) For all property located in a Transfer Area, that is subject to a Fee Agreement, the user shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge equal in amount to the payments that would have been owed under the Fee Agreement for the affected property, assuming the Fee Agreement remained in effect for its duration, adjusted in accordance with KUB's policies for any additional property users as permitted under the Fee Agreement, less a credit for any payments actually paid to KUB under the Fee Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under this paragraph A (3) shall be paid on the same terms provided in the Fee Agreement for the affected property. As used herein" (i) the term "Transfer Area" shall mean an area: (a) that was previously provided wastewater service by a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, and (b) with respect to which KUB acquired or otherwise succeeded to the right to provide wastewater service; and (ii) the term "Fee Agreement" shall mean a contract or other agreement entered into between the owner or other



user of a tract of property and a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, by the terms of which the owner or other user of the property agrees to pay all or any part of the cost of extending wastewater lines and facilities to such property or otherwise making wastewater service available to such property.

- (B) Deferral of Payment – A Sewer Improvement Charge shall not be billed or collectible for any monthly billing for any period for which a wastewater service charge is not payable.
- (C) Prepayment – A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments may thereafter prepay the balance of such charge in whole (but not in part) in an amount equal to the unamortized balance of the Sewer Improvement charge as of the date of such prepayment.
- (D) Installment Terms – A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments pursuant to paragraph A (1) shall be obligated to make such payments at the rate of interest and length of payment period specified in this Schedule D as of the date of the customer's election, notwithstanding customer's right of prepayment.
- (E) Definitions – The defined terms in this Schedule D shall have the meanings given to them from time to time in the Rules and Regulations for Wastewater Division.

#### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE E – WHOLESALE WASTEWATER TREATMENT**

Service under this Schedule shall be available only to governmental entities, including Utility Districts, that deliver through their wastewater collection system all or portions of their wastewater flow to KUB facilities for treatment. Applicants under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

Metered Flows	\$5.75 per Thousand Gallons
Unmetered Flows	\$6.55 per Thousand Gallons

For the purpose of determining billing volumes, metered flows are those flows metered at the point of delivery to KUB’s collection system, pumping station or treatment facility; unmetered flows are those flows based upon the actual water use of the customers served by the collection system discharging to KUB’s facilities, said water use being determined by the water meter readings furnished by the water service provider.

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per Ccf for usage measured in Ccf: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

## RESOLUTION NO. 1460

### **A Resolution Adopting Rules and Regulations for the Fiber Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board Providing for the Efficient Use, Operation, and Management of the Fiber System**

**Whereas**, by Resolution No. 1439, and the approval of the City Council for Knoxville, Tennessee, Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") became authorized to provide broadband services and established a Fiber Division to provide such services to the fullest extent permitted by Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 7, Chapter 52, Part 6, and otherwise applicable law; and

**Whereas**, Section 1106(G) of the Charter of the City of Knoxville provides that KUB has the authority to make and enforce all necessary and desirable rules and regulations for the efficient use, operation, and management of the KUB system; and

**Whereas**, the KUB Board of Commissioners ("Board") finds that it is in the best interest of KUB and its customers to adopt KUB Fiber Division Rules and Regulations.

**Now, Therefore, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Board of Commissioners of the Knoxville Utilities Board:**

**Section 1.** The Fiber Division Rules and Regulations, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A, are hereby adopted in their entirety and as of and after the effective date of this resolution shall be applicable to the operation of the KUB Fiber Division.

**Section 2.** The President and CEO is authorized to take such actions and to authorize other persons to take such actions as may be necessary, proper, and convenient to carry into effect the KUB Fiber Division Rules and Regulations.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to Section VIII of the Fiber Division Rules and Regulations, the President and CEO shall have the authority to establish, update and levy Fiber Division fees and charges. The President and CEO shall be required to provide periodic updates regarding Fiber Division fees and charges to the Board's Audit and Finance Committee or upon request by the Board.

**Section 4.** Pursuant to Section IX of the KUB Fiber Division Rules and Regulations, the President and CEO shall have the authority to establish and update Fiber Division policies, including but not limited to those included as part of Exhibit A attached hereto.

**Section 5.** This resolution shall take effect from and after its passage.

---

Jerry Askew, Chair

---

Mark Walker, Board Secretary

APPROVED ON 1<sup>st</sup>  
& FINAL READING: \_\_\_\_\_  
EFFECTIVE DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
MINUTE BOOK 45 PAGE \_\_\_\_\_



Fiber Division  
Rules & Regulations



**Knoxville Utilities Board**

## **Rules and Regulations for the Fiber Division**

### TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Section I:	Purpose
Section II:	Scope
Section III:	Definitions
Section IV:	Initiation of <i>Fiber</i> Optic Service
Section V:	Interruption of <i>Fiber</i> Optic Service
Section VI:	Termination of <i>Fiber</i> Optic Service
Section VII:	Billing for <i>Fiber</i> Optic Service
Section VIII:	Authority to Establish and Levy <i>Fees and Charges</i>
Section IX:	Authority to Establish <i>Policies</i> for the <i>Fiber Division</i>

## Section I. Purpose

It is the intent of the *Knoxville Utilities Board* (“*KUB*”) that these *Rules and Regulations* promote the following principles:

1. Assure the safe and efficient use, administration, operation, expansion, extension, and preservation of *KUB’s fiber* optic services.
2. Assure its *customers’* compliance with these *Rules and Regulations, Policies, and Schedule of Fees and Charges* for *fiber* optic services.
3. Promote fair, reasonable, and uniform treatment of *customers* of *KUB’s Fiber Division*.

## Section II. Scope

These *Rules and Regulations* apply to the application, implementation, and provision of *KUB’s fiber* optic services and have been adopted pursuant to authority granted the *Board* by Section 1106(G) of the *City Charter*.

**1. Conflict.** In addition to these *Rules and Regulations*, the following documents, listed in order of precedence, are hereby made a part of all contracts and enforceable through all contracts, actual and implied, for *customers* and *users* receiving *fiber* optic service from *KUB* and apply to all *fiber* optic services received by *customers*, whether the service is based upon contract, agreement, signed application or otherwise:

- i) *Schedule of Fees and Charges*.
- ii) these *Rules and Regulations* as may be amended from time to time; and
- iii) the *Policies*.

In the event of a conflict between the documents listed above, the order of precedence shall govern.

**2. Severability.** If any clause, sentence, paragraph, section or part of these *Rules and Regulations*, any applicable *Fiber Division Schedule of Fees and Charges*, or any provision of the *Policies* shall be declared invalid or unconstitutional, it shall not affect the validity of the remaining parts of these *Rules and Regulations*, the *Fiber Division Schedule of Fees and Charges*, or the *Policies*.

**3. Authority.** Subject to the limitations set forth in the Charter, these *Rules and Regulations* and any other official *Board* action or resolution, the *President and CEO*, and his/her designees, has all rights, powers, duties, and authorities to implement, and enforce these *Rules and Regulations*. The *President and CEO*, and his/her designees has all rights, powers, duties, and authorities to establish and enforce *Policies* and programs necessary to implement these *Rules and Regulations*.

**4. Rules and Regulations Oversight Committee.** The *Rules and Regulations* Oversight Committee shall consist of the *Chief Technical Officer (CTO)*, and other members of *KUB* management, as so designated by the *President and CEO*. The *CTO* shall chair the Committee. The *Rules and Regulations* Oversight Committee will provide oversight of the implementation, enforcement and administration of the *Rules and Regulations*. The *Rules and Regulations* Oversight Committee is responsible for recommending changes to the *Rules and Regulations* to the *President and CEO*. Any substantive amendments or changes to these *Rules and Regulations* are subject to the approval of the *President and CEO* and adoption by the *Board* in accordance with the *Board's* procedures.

**5. Access to Premises.** *KUB* has the right to access premises as described in the Terms and Conditions for *Fiber Optic Services*.

**6. Responsibility for KUB's Property** The *customer, user*, and if a different *person*, owner shall provide a space for and exercise proper care to protect any *KUB* property as described in the Terms and Conditions for *Fiber Optic Services*.

**7. Responsibility for Compliance with Rules and Regulations.** Every *customer, user*, and if different *person*, owner shall comply with these *Rules and Regulations* for the *Fiber Division* adopted by the *Board* and the *Policies* established by *KUB* to implement these *Rules and Regulations*.

**8. Interpretation.** It is the intent of *KUB* that these *Rules and Regulations* be liberally interpreted.



### **Section III. Definitions**

For these *Rules and Regulations*, and unless the context specifically indicates otherwise, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed:

Wherever the context shall require, words used herein in the singular shall include the plural, words used in the plural shall include the singular, words used in the masculine shall include the feminine, and words used in the feminine shall include the masculine.

*Board* shall mean the *KUB Board* of Commissioners, as appointed from time to time by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee.

*Chief Executive Officer or President and CEO* shall mean the *President and Chief Executive Officer* of the *Knoxville Utilities Board*.

*Chief Technology Officer or CTO* shall mean the *Chief Technology Officer* of the *Knoxville Utilities Board*. The *CTO*, subject to the supervision of the *CEO*, shall administer, implement, and enforce the provisions of these *Rules and Regulations*.

*City* shall mean the City of Knoxville, Tennessee.

*Customer* shall mean any *person* who receives *fiber optic service* from *KUB* under either an express or implied contract requiring such *person* to pay *KUB* for such service. The term shall also include illicit *users* of *fiber optic service* from *KUB*.

*Fiber Division or division* shall mean the part of the *KUB* system having charge of the physical operation and financial oversight of *KUB's fiber system*.

*Fiber system* shall mean all facilities for transmitting, distributing, and receiving *fiber optic services*.

*Fees and Charges* are any amounts levied that are not consumption based and set at the discretion of management of *KUB* as authorized by the *Board*, including but not limited to *KUB Fiber* products recurring monthly residential service fees, *KUB Fiber* products recurring monthly non-residential service fees, and *KUB Fiber* products non-recurring service fees.

*Knoxville Utilities Board, or KUB*, shall mean the *Knoxville Utilities Board* of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, or, as the context requires, the management of *KUB*, its contractors or agents.

*Person* shall mean any individual, partnership, firm, company, association, society, corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, governmental entity, or any other legal entity, or its legal representatives, agents, or assigns. This definition includes all federal, state, and local governmental entities and shall also include illicit *users* of *fiber* optic service from *KUB*.

*Rules and Regulations* means the rules and regulations adopted by the *Board* governing the operation and use of *KUB's fiber system*.

*Policies* means those governing policies set forth in a document or document(s) adopted by the *President and CEO* implementing the *Rules and Regulations* for the *KUB fiber system* and outlining the guidelines necessary to oversee daily operation of *KUB's fiber system*.

*User* shall mean any *premise* having a connection to the *KUB fiber system* or having access thereto. The term shall include illicit *users* of *fiber* optic service from *KUB*.

#### **Section IV. Initiation of Fiber Optic Service**

- 1. Residential use.** A formal request for either original or additional *fiber* optic services must be made to *KUB* by the *customer* and be duly approved by *KUB* before connection to the *KUB fiber system* is made. The receipt by *KUB* of a prospective *customer's* request for *fiber* optic service shall not obligate *KUB* to render the *fiber* optic service. *KUB* may, at its sole discretion, require the *customer* to provide security, assurance, or guaranty prior to *KUB* rendering *fiber* optic service. Adherence to *KUB's* Terms and Conditions for Residential *Fiber* Optic Services is required.
- 2. Commercial use.** A formal request for either original or additional *fiber* optic services must be made to *KUB* by the *customer* and be duly approved by *KUB* before connection to the *KUB fiber system* is made. The receipt by *KUB* of a prospective *customer's* request for *fiber* optic service shall not obligate *KUB* to render the *fiber* optic service. *KUB* may, at its sole discretion, require the *customer* to provide security, assurance, or guaranty prior to *KUB* rendering *fiber* optic service. Adherence to *KUB's* Terms and Conditions for Commercial *Fiber* Optic Services is required.
- 3. Intergovernmental agreements.** At *KUB's* sole discretion, *KUB* may enter into agreements with municipalities and unincorporated areas for the distribution and/or transmission of *fiber* optic services. Any such agreement must comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, regulations and *KUB's Rules and Regulations*. There shall be no liability on the part of *KUB* to the requestor for refusal of such service. Adherence to *KUB's* Terms and Conditions for Commercial *Fiber* Optic Services is required.

## **Section V. Interruption of *Fiber Optic Service***

*KUB* shall not be liable for any damage resulting from failure of any *KUB fiber system* component, or by discontinuing the operation of any segment of its *fiber system* for repair, extensions or connections, or from the accidental failure of its *fiber system* from any cause whatsoever, or the termination of *fiber* optic service as the result of violations by any *customer, user, and if different person, owner* of any federal, state, or local laws and/or these *Rules and Regulations or Policies*, or damage resulting from *KUB's* failure to terminate *fiber* optic service after notice of termination of *fiber* optic service by the *customer*. In cases of emergency, *KUB* shall have the right to restrict the use of its *fiber system* in any reasonable manner for the protection of *KUB's fiber system, customers, the public, and the environment*.

## **Section VI. Termination of *Fiber Optic Service***

*KUB* has the right to terminate or refuse *fiber* optic services as described in *KUB's* Terms and Conditions for Residential or Commercial *Fiber Optic Services*.

## **Section VII. Billing for *Fiber Optic Service***

The billing for *fiber* optic services shall be in accordance with *KUB's* Terms and Conditions for Residential or Commercial *Fiber Optic Services* and the *Fiber Division Schedule of Fees and Charges*.

## **Section VIII. Authority to Establish and Levy Fees and Charges**

Under the provisions of the City Charter and of the general laws of the State of Tennessee, *KUB* is authorized and empowered to fix, levy, and collect fees, rents, tolls, or other charges. The *President and CEO* shall have the authority to establish, update, and levy *Fiber Division Fees and Charges*. The President and CEO shall provide periodic updates to the *Board's* Audit and Finance Committee or to the full *Board* upon request.

## **Section IX. Authority to Establish Policies**

The *President and CEO* shall have the authority to establish and from time-to-time update *Fiber Division Policies* for the operation of *the Fiber Division*.

These policies include but are not limited to the following:

- *KUB* Terms and Conditions for Residential *Fiber* Optic Services
- *KUB* Terms and Conditions for Commercial *Fiber* Optic Services
- *KUB* Acceptable Use Policy
- *KUB* Privacy Policy
- *KUB* Annual Subscriber Notice
- Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA) Policy
- *Customer* Proprietary Network Information (CPNI) Policy
- Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (CALEA) Policy

**RESOLUTION NO. 1461**

**A Resolution Authorizing and Approving the Sale or Disposal of Two Parcels of Real Property of the Wastewater Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board (“KUB”) Located at 5724 Holston Hills Road and 5220 Yorktown Road in Knoxville, Tennessee**

**Whereas**, the Wastewater Division of KUB holds title to certain real estate, located at 5724 Holston Hills Road, Knoxville, Tennessee, identified as Parcel 22 on Knox County Tax Map 71-M “C”, recorded in the Knox County Register of Deeds Office as Instrument #200710160031878, consisting of approximately 0.076 acres which was previously used for KUB’s Crestwood Wastewater Pump Station (the “Holston Hills Road Property”); and

**Whereas**, the Wastewater Division of KUB holds title to certain real estate located at 5220 Yorktown Road, Knoxville, Tennessee, identified as Parcel 17 on Knox County Tax Map 122-O “E”, recorded in the Knox County Register of Deeds Office at Warranty Book 2271, Page 115, consisting of approximately 0.60 acres (the “Yorktown Road Property”); and

**Whereas**, the Holston Hills Road Property and the Yorktown Road Property are not useful and necessary for the continued operation of the Wastewater system substantially as it now exists, and are not needed for use by any other KUB system; and

**Whereas**, pursuant to Section VII of the KUB Procurement Procedures previously adopted by the KUB Board of Commissioners (the “Board”), the President and Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) of KUB has determined that the Holston Hills Road Property and Yorktown Road Property are not needed by the Wastewater system or any other KUB system; and

**Whereas**, the bond resolutions for the KUB Wastewater Division authorize the disposal of property of the Wastewater system which the Board determines to be no longer necessary, material to or useful in the operation thereof; and

**Whereas**, in accordance with the City Charter and KUB’s Procurement Procedures and Procurement Guidelines, the sale or disposal of the Holston Hills Road Property and the Yorktown Road Property may occur in a manner that is in the best interest of KUB and the Wastewater Division.

**Now, Therefore, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Board of Commissioners of the Knoxville Utilities Board:**

**Section 1.** That the Holston Hills Road Property and the Yorktown Road Property are not necessary, material to or useful in the continued safe, efficient, and economic operation of the KUB Wastewater system, substantially as it now exists, nor are those properties needed by any other KUB system.

**Section 2.** That the President and CEO or the authorized designee of the President and CEO be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to sell or otherwise dispose of the Holston Hills Road Property and the Yorktown Road Property in a manner that is in the best interest of KUB and the Wastewater Division, and consistent with KUB's Procurement Procedures and state law, to execute all documents, including without limitation deeds, that are necessary and proper to sell or otherwise dispose of the Holston Hills Road Property and the Yorktown Road Property and to do all things that the President and CEO or the authorized designee of the President and CEO deems reasonable and necessary to effectuate such sale or disposal.

**Section 3.** That the proceeds of any sale shall be placed into the accounts of the Wastewater Division in accordance with the Wastewater System Bond Resolution.

**Section 4.** That this Resolution shall take effect upon its passage.

---

Jerry Askew, Chair

---

Mark Walker, Board Secretary

APPROVED ON 1<sup>st</sup>  
& FINAL READING: \_\_\_\_\_  
EFFECTIVE DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
MINUTE BOOK 45 PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Board Meeting  
Minutes  
Thursday, May 19, 2022 2:00 p.m.**

**Call to Order**

The Knoxville Utilities Board met in regular session in the Larry A. Fleming Board Room at 445 S. Gay Street, on Thursday, May 19, 2022, pursuant to the public notice published in the January 4, 2022, edition of the *News Sentinel*. Chair Jerry Askew called the meeting to order at 2:00 p.m.

**Roll Call**

Commissioners Present: Jerry Askew, Claudia Caballero, Ron Feinbaum, Kathy Hamilton, Celeste Herbert, Adrienne Simpson-Brown, and Tyvi Small.

Commissioner Absent: None

**Approval of Minutes**

Upon a motion by Commissioner Small and a second by Commissioner Herbert, the April 21, 2022 Board Meeting minutes were approved by a roll call vote. The following Commissioners voted "aye": Askew, Caballero, Feinbaum, Hamilton, Herbert, Simpson-Brown, and Small. No Commissioner voted "nay".

**Old Business**

None

**New Business**

**Resolution 1454, A Resolution to Amend Resolution No. 1436, as previously amended by Resolution 1443 the Caption of Which is as Follows: "A Resolution Making and Fixing the Annual Budget Appropriations of the Knoxville Utilities Board from the Funds of the Electric Division, the Gas Division, the Water Division, and the Wastewater Division for the Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2021, Providing for Expenditures Paid for the Period Beginning July 1, 2021, and Ending June 30, 2022"**

**Resolution 1455, A Resolution Replacing the Existing Rate Schedules of the Water Division and Wastewater Division as Previously Established by Resolution 1060 as Heretofore Amended**

May 19, 2022

**This Resolution Replaces the Existing Rate Schedules of the Water Division by Amending Section 3 of Resolution No. 1060, Providing for an Increase in Water Rates Effective July 1, 2022, an Increase in Water Rates Effective July 1, 2023, and an Increase in Water Rates Effective July 1, 2024**

**This Resolution Replaces the Existing Rate Schedules of the Wastewater Division by Amending Section 4 of Resolution No. 1060, Providing for an Increase in Wastewater Rates Effective July 1, 2022, an Increase in Wastewater Rates Effective July 1, 2023, and an Increase in Wastewater Rates Effective July 1, 2024**

**Resolution 1456, A Resolution Requesting the Council of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee to Provide for the Issuance of Not to Exceed Seventy-Nine Million and No/100 Dollars (\$79,000,000) In Aggregate Principal Amount of Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series OO-2022; Issuance of Not to Exceed Eleven Million and No/100 Dollars (\$11,000,000) In Aggregate Principal Amount of Water System Revenue Bonds, Series NN-2022; and Issuance of Not to Exceed Thirteen Million and No/100 Dollars (\$13,000,000) In Aggregate Principal Amount of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C**

**Resolution 1457, A Resolution Making and Fixing the Annual Budget Appropriations of the Knoxville Utilities Board from the Funds of the Electric Division, the Gas Division, the Water Division, the Wastewater Division, and the Fiber Division for the Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2022, Providing for Expenditures Paid for the Period Beginning July 1, 2022, and Ending June 30, 2023**

**Resolution 1458, A Resolution Approving Commitment Appropriations for the Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2022, Thereby Authorizing the Commitment of Expenditures to be Paid Subsequent to June 30, 2023, for Contractual Commitments Executed and Other Obligations Incurred on or Before June 30, 2023**

Chair Askew stated that Resolutions 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, and 1458 are related to the fiscal year 2023 budget and therefore would be discussed in a single presentation before being considered individually.

President Gabriel Bolas recognized Mark Walker, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, who reviewed the current year budget appropriations and advised the Board that the Gas Division would need additional budget appropriations to fully fund their projected cash expenditures for fiscal year 2022. Mr. Walker then provided a presentation of the proposed budget for fiscal year 2023 and funding of the proposed budget. The proposed total budget for fiscal



May 19, 2022

year 2023 is \$1.1 billion, including \$724.8 million for the Electric Division, \$140.4 million for the Gas Division, \$99 million for the Water Division, \$125.7 million for the Wastewater Division, and 21.4 million for the Fiber Division. He also reviewed the major cost components of the proposed \$1.1 billion budget and advised the Board the proposed budget will be funded by \$942 million in system revenues, \$103 million in bond proceeds, and \$46 million in general fund cash, and \$20 million interdivisional loan to Fiber.

Mr. Walker next reviewed the proposed three years of annual rate increases for water and wastewater service to be effective in July 2022, July 2023, and 2024. Water rate increases are 5% for each year, and wastewater rate increases are 4%.

Mr. Walker then reviewed the request for the issuance of up to \$79 million in new electric bonds, up to \$11 million in new water bonds, and up to \$13 million in new wastewater bonds.

Lastly, Mr. Walker reviewed the request for commitment appropriations for fiscal year 2023, authorizing the commitment of expenditures for each division subsequent to June 30, 2023.

President Bolas recommended adoption of Resolution 1455 on first reading and Resolutions 1454, 1456, 1457, and 1458 on first and final reading. His written recommendation is included in Attachment 1.

Upon a motion by Commissioner Simpson-Brown and a second by Commissioner Hamilton, Resolution 1454 (*Attachment 1*) was adopted by a roll call vote on first and final reading. The following Commissioners voted "aye": Askew, Caballero, Feinbaum, Hamilton, Herbert, Simpson-Brown, and Small. No Commissioner voted "nay".

Upon a motion by Commissioner Herbert and a second by Commissioner Simpson-Brown, Resolution 1455 (*Attachment 2*) was adopted by a roll call vote on first reading. The following Commissioners voted "aye": Askew, Caballero, Feinbaum, Hamilton, Herbert, Simpson-Brown, and Small. No Commissioner voted "nay".

Upon a motion by Commissioner Small and a second by Commissioner Feinbaum, Resolution 1456 (*Attachment 3*) was adopted by a roll call vote on first and final reading. The following Commissioners voted "aye": Askew, Caballero, Feinbaum, Hamilton, Herbert, Simpson-Brown, and Small. No Commissioner voted "nay".

May 19, 2022

Upon a motion by Commissioner Small and a second by Commissioner Herbert, Resolution 1457 (*Attachment 4*) was adopted by a roll call vote on first and final reading. The following Commissioners voted “aye”: Askew, Caballero, Feinbaum, Hamilton, Herbert, Simpson-Brown, and Small. No Commissioner voted “nay”.

Upon a motion by Commissioner Hamilton and a second by Commissioner Herbert, Resolution 1458 (*Attachment 5*) was adopted by a roll call vote on first and final reading. The following Commissioners voted “aye”: Askew, Caballero, Feinbaum, Hamilton, Herbert, Simpson-Brown, and Small. No Commissioner voted “nay”.

**Resolution 1459, A Resolution to Amend Resolution No. 1374 the Caption of Which is as Follows: “A Resolution Authorizing the Knoxville Utilities Board (“KUB”) to Implement an Ongoing Voluntary Round It Up Program to Provide Additional Funding for Low-Income Residential Weatherization in KUB’s Service Area, and Accept and Distribute Voluntary Contributions to the Program”**

President Bolas recognized Tiffany Martin, Vice President and Chief Customer Officer, who provided an overview of the Round It Up program and details of the proposed resolution authorizing the program to be administered by CAC and/or other agencies and authorizing the President and CEO to identify and select those agencies.

President Bolas recommended adoption of Resolution 1459 on first and final reading. His written recommendation is included in Attachment 6.

Upon a motion by Commissioner Small and a second by Commissioner Herbert, Resolution 1459 (*Attachment 6*) was adopted by a roll call vote on first and final reading. The following Commissioners voted “aye”: Askew, Caballero, Feinbaum, Hamilton, Herbert, Simpson-Brown, and Small. No Commissioner voted “nay”.

## **President’s Report**

### **Bond Sale and Refinancing Results**

President Bolas recognized Chris Hood, Director of Finance, for an update on recent sales of new bonds for capital improvements and bonds for refinancing outstanding bonds.

May 19, 2022

**Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion**

President Bolas reminded the Board that Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion is one of KUB's key strategic initiatives. He recognized Elba Marshall, Director of Corporate Services and Diversity, to provide an update on this initiative.

**Other Business**

None

**Public Comment**

None

**Adjournment**

There being nothing further to come before the Board, Chair Askew declared the Board meeting adjourned at 3:45 p.m.

---

Jerry Askew, Chair

---

Mark Walker, Board Secretary

## Attachments

Attachment 1	<p>Recommendation Letter and Resolution 1454 – A Resolution to Amend Resolution No. 1436, as previously amended by Resolution 1443 the Caption of Which is as Follows: “A Resolution Making and Fixing the Annual Budget Appropriations of the Knoxville Utilities Board from the Funds of the Electric Division, the Gas Division, the Water Division, and the Wastewater Division for the Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2021, Providing for Expenditures Paid for the Period Beginning July 1, 2021, and Ending June 30, 2022”</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Page(s)</b> 11445 – 11451</p>
Attachment 2	<p>Resolution 1455 – A Resolution Replacing the Existing Rate Schedules of the Water Division and Wastewater Division as Previously Established by Resolution 1060 as Heretofore Amended</p> <p>This Resolution Replaces the Existing Rate Schedules of the Water Division by Amending Section 3 of Resolution No. 1060, Providing for an Increase in Water Rates Effective July 1, 2022, an Increase in Water Rates Effective July 1, 2023, and an Increase in Water Rates Effective July 1, 2024</p> <p>This Resolution Replaces the Existing Rate Schedules of the Wastewater Division by Amending Section 4 of Resolution No. 1060, Providing for an Increase in Wastewater Rates Effective July 1, 2022, an Increase in Wastewater Rates Effective July 1, 2023, and an Increase in Wastewater Rates Effective July 1, 2024</p>	11452 – 11522
Attachment 3	<p>Resolution 1456 – A Resolution Requesting the Council of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee to Provide for the Issuance of Not to Exceed Seventy-Nine Million and No/100 Dollars (\$79,000,000) In Aggregate Principal Amount of Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series OO-2022; Issuance of Not to Exceed Eleven Million and No/100 Dollars (\$11,000,000) In Aggregate Principal Amount of Water System Revenue Bonds, Series NN-2022; and Issuance of Not to Exceed Thirteen Million and No/100 Dollars (\$13,000,000) In Aggregate Principal Amount of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C</p>	11523 – 11632
Attachment 4	<p>Resolution 1457 – A Resolution Making and Fixing the Annual Budget Appropriations of the Knoxville Utilities Board from the Funds of the Electric Division, the Gas Division, the Water Division, the Wastewater Division, and the Fiber Division for the Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2022, Providing for Expenditures Paid for the Period Beginning July 1, 2022, and Ending June 30, 2023</p>	11633 – 11638

Attachment 5	Resolution 1458 – A Resolution Approving Commitment Appropriations for the Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2022, Thereby Authorizing the Commitment of Expenditures to be Paid Subsequent to June 30, 2023, for Contractual Commitments Executed and Other Obligations Incurred on or Before June 30, 2023	11639 – 11644
Attachment 6	Resolution 1459 – A Resolution to Amend Resolution No. 1374 the Caption of Which is as Follows: “A Resolution Authorizing the Knoxville Utilities Board (“KUB”) to Implement an Ongoing Voluntary Round It Up Program to Provide Additional Funding for Low-Income Residential Weatherization in KUB’s Service Area, and Accept and Distribute Voluntary Contributions to the Program”	11645 – 11646



Knoxville Utilities Board

---

May 13, 2022

Knoxville Utilities Board  
445 S. Gay Street  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902-1109

Commissioners:

As discussed at the financial workshop in April, the May 19 Board meeting agenda includes official action items related to additional budget appropriations for the current fiscal year, proposed budget and commitment appropriations for fiscal year 2023, and rate and debt funding recommendations, including proposed water and wastewater rate increases for the next three fiscal years. The May 19 meeting agenda also includes an amendment to a previously adopted resolution authorizing implementation of our Round It Up program for home weatherization.

An overview of each official action item is provided below:

**Resolution 1454**

Resolution 1454 provides for additional budget appropriations for the Natural Gas Division for fiscal year 2022. Last May the Board adopted budget appropriations for the Natural Gas Division totaling \$131.4 million. At the March 30 meeting of the Board's Audit and Finance Committee, staff discussed the need for additional budget appropriations for the Natural Gas Division to primarily cover higher than expected wholesale gas costs, reflecting the rise in natural gas commodity prices over the past year.

Resolution 1454 provides for an additional \$20 million in budget appropriations for the Natural Gas Division for fiscal year 2022. A letter from Mr. Walker, KUB's Chief Financial Officer, has been prepared certifying the availability of these funds.

**Resolution 1455 (First of Two Readings)**

Resolution 1455 replaces the existing rate schedules of the Water and Wastewater Divisions to provide for a 5% increase in water rates and 4% increase in wastewater rates in each of the next three fiscal years to help sustain funding levels for system infrastructure investments, including distribution and collection system pipe replacement and rehabilitation and treatment plant improvements.

The proposed water and wastewater rate increases will be applied solely to the usage rate for residential customers. No increases will be applied to the fixed monthly residential basic service charge.

As you will recall, prior to the Pandemic, we planned to raise wastewater rates 3% and water rates 5% in fiscal years 2021 and 2022. The 3% wastewater rate increases were eliminated. The 5% water rate increase for fiscal year 2021 was also eliminated, and the 5% water rate increase for fiscal year 2022 was reduced to 2%. This was achieved through cost savings and capital project deferrals.

The proposed 5% water rate increases will gradually increase residential customer bills over the three-year period. The average monthly residential bill will increase \$1.40 in August 2022, \$1.50 in August 2023, and \$1.60 in August 2024, for a total increase of \$4.50 over three years. The current average monthly bill is \$28.60.

The proposed 4% wastewater rate increases will also gradually increase residential customer bills over the next three fiscal years. The average monthly residential wastewater bill will increase \$2.60 in August 2022, \$2.70 in August 2023, and \$2.75 in August 2024, for a total increase of \$8.05 over three years. The current average monthly bill is \$65.50.

The impact of the proposed rate water and wastewater rate increases on non-residential customers' monthly bills will vary based on rate classification and level of monthly usage.

As Resolution 1455 provides for rate changes, two readings are required. If approved on first reading at next week's meeting, second reading of the proposed rates would occur at the June Board meeting.

#### **Resolution 1456**

Resolution 1456 requests City Council approval for the issuance of up to \$103 million in revenue bonds, including \$79 million for the Electric Division, \$11 million for the Water Division, and \$13 million for the Wastewater Division.

The proceeds of the bonds will be used to help fund the electric, water, and wastewater system capital budgets for fiscal year 2023, including but not limited to the on-going build-out of the electric fiber network system and Century II infrastructure programs, while also covering issuance costs and underwriters' fees. A summary of the major provisions of the proposed City Council bond resolutions is enclosed for your information.

#### **Resolution 1457**

Resolution 1457 adopts budget appropriations for fiscal year 2023 totaling \$1.1 billion, including \$724.8 million for the Electric Division, \$140.4 million for the Natural Gas Division, \$99 million for the Water Division, \$125.7 million for the Wastewater Division, and \$21.4 million for the Fiber Division.

The proposed budget request provides \$493.4 million for wholesale energy purchases, \$188 million for operating and maintenance expenditures, \$278 million for system capital investments, \$89.8 million for debt service payments, \$42.1 million for taxes and tax equivalent payments, and \$20 million for an inter-divisional loan from the Electric Division to the Fiber Division. Mr. Walker has prepared a letter certifying the availability of funds for the proposed budget.

A summary of the proposed budget for fiscal year 2023 is enclosed for your review.

**Resolution 1458**

Resolution 1458 adopts commitment appropriations for fiscal year 2023. The resolution authorizes KUB to execute contracts and incur obligations on or before June 30, 2023, that commit KUB to expenditures after June 30, 2023. The commitments total \$130.6 million, including \$42.7 million for the Electric Division, \$11 million for the Natural Gas Division, \$46.6 million for the Water Division, \$27.3 million for the Wastewater Division, and \$3 million for the Fiber Division. Mr. Walker has also prepared a letter certifying the availability of funds for the commitment appropriations.

**Resolution 1459**

Resolution 1459 amends Resolution 1374 previously adopted by the Board, which authorized KUB to implement an ongoing voluntary Round It Up program for KUB customers for the purpose of providing additional funding for home weatherization for low-income residential customers in KUB's service territory.

The administration of the Round It Up program funds is currently limited to the Knoxville-Knox County Community Action Committee (CAC). The proposed amendment broadens the scope of agencies that can be used by KUB to administer Round It Up funds for home weatherization.

I recommend the adoption of Resolution 1455 on the first of two readings, and the adoption of Resolutions 1454, 1456, 1457, 1458, and 1459 on first and final readings.

Respectfully submitted,



Gabriel J. Bolas, II  
President and CEO

Enclosures



## RESOLUTION NO. 1454

**A Resolution to Amend Resolution No. 1436, as previously amended by Resolution 1443 the Caption of Which is as Follows: “A Resolution Making and Fixing the Annual Budget Appropriations of the Knoxville Utilities Board from the Funds of the Electric Division, the Gas Division, the Water Division, and the Wastewater Division for the Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2021, Providing for Expenditures Paid for the Period Beginning July 1, 2021, and Ending June 30, 2022”**

**Whereas**, Section 1109 of the Charter of the City of Knoxville provides that “No money shall be drawn from the treasury of the system nor shall any obligation for the expenditure of money be incurred except in pursuance of appropriations made by the board”; and

**Whereas**, the Knoxville Utilities Board of Commissioners (hereinafter referred to as the “Board”) adopted Resolution No. 1436, making and fixing the annual budget appropriations for the Knoxville Utilities Board (hereinafter referred to as “KUB”) for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022; and

**Whereas**, the Board, pursuant to Resolution No. 1443, adopted on August 19, 2021, determined it was appropriate to amend Resolution No. 1436 by increasing the amount of Electric Division expenditures and authorizing a loan by the Electric Division to the Fiber Division; and

**Whereas**, KUB staff met with the Board’s Audit and Finance Committee on March 30, 2022, and reviewed the need for additional budget appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022; and,

**Whereas**, the Board has determined it is appropriate to amend the budget appropriations for the Gas Division for the current fiscal year, by increasing the amount of expenditures authorized to be paid on or before June 30, 2022; and,

**Whereas**, the Chief Financial Officer has certified to the Board the availability of funds to fund the proposed increase in budget appropriations.

**Now, Therefore, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Board of Commissioners of the Knoxville Utilities Board:**

**Section 1.** That Section 2 of Resolution No. 1436 previously approved by this Board, be amended by adding **\$20,000,000** to the budget appropriations of the Gas Division for expenditures to be paid on or before June 30, 2022, thereby increasing the existing budget appropriations of the Gas Division from **\$131,374,000** to **\$151,374,000**.

**Section 2.** That funds will be available for the Gas Division to fund the expenditures to be paid for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021, as noted in Section 1 of this resolution. The availability of funds has been certified by letter from the Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, whereby said letter is attached to and incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution.

**Section 3.** That this Resolution shall take effect from and after its passage.

Jerry Askew/s  
Jerry Askew, Chair

Mark Walker/s  
Mark Walker, Board Secretary

APPROVED ON 1<sup>st</sup>  
& FINAL READING: 5-19-22  
EFFECTIVE DATE: 5-19-22  
MINUTE BOOK 45 PAGE 11448-11451



Knoxville Utilities Board

---

May 13, 2022

Knoxville Utilities Board  
445 S. Gay Street  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902-1109

Commissioners,

I hereby certify that within the meaning of Section 1109 of the City of Knoxville Charter and Article IX.B.2.e. of the Board's By-Laws there are sufficient funds adequate to fund the proposed additional budget appropriations.

\$20,000,000 for the Gas Division, thereby increasing the existing budget appropriations from \$131,374,000 to \$151,374,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021.

The availability of funds for budget appropriations is based on general fund cash and all available cash reserves for Gas Division and all monies anticipated to come into the Gas Division's general fund of the on or before June 30, 2022 from utility sales at rates approved by the KUB Board; from other fees, charges, sales proceeds, accounts and notes receivable, or other credits in the process of collection; and from proceeds of authorized debt issues.

Please see the enclosed worksheet which demonstrates the availability of funds to support the proposed additional budget appropriations.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Mark Walker'.

Mark A. Walker  
Senior Vice President and CFO

Enclosure

## May 2022: Certification of Available Funds - FY 2022 Budget Appropriations

### Gas Division: Certification of Available Funds

	<u>FY 2022</u>
Beginning General Fund Cash	\$23,974,000
Sales Revenues	\$135,479,000
Other Revenues/Receipts	\$4,882,000
Cash Reserves	\$20,164,000
Bond Proceeds	\$0
Total	<u>\$184,499,000</u>
FY 2022 Budget Appropriations (Res. 1436)	\$131,374,000
FY 2022 Budget Appropriations (Res. 1454)	<u>\$20,000,000</u>
<b>Available Funds</b>	<b>\$33,125,000</b>

If positive, there are available funds to fund appropriations.

## RESOLUTION NO. 1455

**A Resolution Replacing the Existing Rate Schedules of the Water Division and Wastewater Division as Previously Established by Resolution 1060 as Heretofore Amended**

**This Resolution Replaces the Existing Rate Schedules of the Water Division by Amending Section 3 of Resolution No. 1060, Providing for an Increase in Water Rates Effective July 1, 2022, an Increase in Water Rates Effective July 1, 2023, and an Increase in Water Rates Effective July 1, 2024**

**This Resolution Replaces the Existing Rate Schedules of the Wastewater Division by Amending Section 4 of Resolution No. 1060, Providing for an Increase in Wastewater Rates Effective July 1, 2022, an Increase in Wastewater Rates Effective July 1, 2023, and an Increase in Wastewater Rates Effective July 1, 2024**

**Whereas**, by the provisions of the Charter of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "City"), the management and operation of both the City's Water distribution and treatment system and the City's Wastewater collection and treatment system have been placed under the jurisdiction of the Board of Commissioners (the "Board") of the Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB"); and

**Whereas**, the Board previously adopted Resolution 1060 as heretofore amended, providing rate schedules for the Water and Wastewater Divisions of KUB; and

**Whereas**, the Board previously recognized the need for a strategic long-term solution to the issue of aging infrastructure, and has directed and reaffirmed KUB's comprehensive maintenance and replacement programs, referred to as Century II, for all divisions, including the Water and Wastewater Divisions; and

**Whereas**, the Board previously endorsed long-term funding plans for all divisions, including the Water and Wastewater Divisions, providing financial support for Century II in support of safe, reliable, and affordable utility services for current and future generations of KUB customers; and

**Whereas**, KUB eliminated two planned 3% wastewater rate increases in fiscal years 2021 and 2022, eliminated a 5% water rate increase for fiscal year 2021 and reduced a planned 5% water rate increase to 2% in fiscal year 2022, through a combination of project deferrals and cost savings; and

**Whereas**, at the Board's financial workshop on April 21, 2022, staff reviewed the ten-year funding plan for the Water Division which included 5% rate increases for each of the next three fiscal years; and

**Whereas**, at the Board's financial workshop on April 21, 2022, staff reviewed the ten-year funding plan for the Wastewater Division which included 4% rate increases for each of the next three fiscal years; and

**Whereas**, the Board has determined, based on the projected level of expenditures for the Water and Wastewater Divisions that the proposed rate increases are necessary to provide additional revenue to sustain funding levels for water and wastewater infrastructure improvements, including distribution and collection system pipe replacement and treatment plant improvements; and

**Whereas**, in accordance with Section 1107(F) of the Charter of the City, the Board is required to set rates for water service sufficient to pay all obligations of the Water Division; and

**Whereas**, in accordance with Section 1107(H) of the Charter of the City, the Board is required to set rates for wastewater service sufficient to pay all obligations of the Wastewater Division; and

**Whereas**, in accordance with Section 1107(L) of the Charter, KUB has provided the required public notice of not less than five (5) days prior to a meeting of the Board when a rate change is to be considered.

**Now, Therefore, Be It Hereby Resolved by The Board of Commissioners of The Knoxville Utilities Board:**

**Section 1.** That all existing rate schedules of the Water Division as set forth in Section 3 of Resolution No. 1060, as heretofore amended, are hereby deleted in their entirety, and replaced with the rate schedules of the Water Division, as set forth in Exhibit A to this Resolution, to be effective beginning July 1, 2022.

**Section 2.** That all existing rate schedules of the Water Division as set forth in Section 3 of Resolution No. 1060, as heretofore amended, are hereby deleted in their entirety, and replaced with the rate schedules of the Water Division, as set forth in Exhibit B to this Resolution to be effective beginning July 1, 2023.

**Section 3.** That all existing rate schedules of the Water Division as set forth in Section 3 of Resolution No. 1060, as heretofore amended, are hereby deleted in their entirety, and replaced with the rate schedules of the Water Division, as set forth in Exhibit C to this Resolution to be effective beginning July 1, 2024.

**Section 4.** That all existing rate schedules of the Wastewater Division as set forth in Section 4 of Resolution No. 1060, as heretofore amended, are hereby deleted in their entirety, and replaced with the rate schedules of the Wastewater Division, as set forth in Exhibit D to this Resolution, to be effective beginning July 1, 2022.

**Section 5.** That all existing rate schedules of the Wastewater Division as set forth in Section 4 of Resolution No. 1060, as heretofore amended, are hereby deleted in their entirety, and replaced with the rate schedules of the Wastewater Division, as set forth in Exhibit E to this Resolution, to be effective beginning July 1, 2023.

**Section 6.** That all existing rate schedules of the Wastewater Division as set forth in Section 4 of Resolution No. 1060, as heretofore amended, are hereby deleted in their entirety, and replaced with the rate schedules of the Wastewater Division, as set forth in Exhibit F to this Resolution, to be effective beginning July 1, 2024.

---

Jerry Askew, Chair

---

Mark Walker, Board Secretary

APPROVED ON 1<sup>st</sup>  
READING: 5-19-22  
APPROVED ON 2<sup>nd</sup>  
READING: \_\_\_\_\_  
EFFECTIVE DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
MINUTE BOOK 45 PAGE 11452-11522

**Resolution 1455  
EXHIBIT A  
RATE SCHEDULES OF THE WATER DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2022**



**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**WATER GENERAL SERVICE - RESIDENTIAL**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage. KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple basic service charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

1. Inside City Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter	\$18.00
------------	---------

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$1.35 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$3.10 per Ccf

## 2. Outside City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

### Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter                      \$19.40

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

### Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$1.50 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$3.70 per Ccf

### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**WATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage. KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

1. Inside City / Industrial Park Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville or within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$ 19.50
1" meter	\$ 33.00
1 1/2" meter	\$ 61.00
2" meter	\$ 82.00
3" meter	\$ 192.00
4" meter	\$ 301.00
6" meter	\$ 600.00
8" meter	\$1,026.00
10" meter	\$1,563.00
12" meter	\$2,400.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.60 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 4.90 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 5.80 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 4.55 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 2.80 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 1.30 per Ccf

2. Outside – City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, excluding premises within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$ 21.40
1" meter	\$ 37.50
1 ½" meter	\$ 68.00
2" meter	\$ 93.00
3" meter	\$ 222.00
4" meter	\$ 348.00
6" meter	\$ 715.00
8" meter	\$1,260.00
10" meter	\$1,920.00
12" meter	\$2,840.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$3.00 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$5.65 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$6.90 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$5.25 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$3.35 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$1.55 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE B – PRIVATE FIRE SERVICE**

Availability

Under this schedule, KUB provides water supply to privately owned automatic sprinklers or hose outlets. Such service is available to any residential, commercial, or industrial customer.

Rate

The private Fire Service Charge shall be calculated using the table below based on the customer's fire line connections.

Monthly Service Charge per Connection

Connection less than 4"	\$ 37.00
4" Connection	\$ 98.00
6" Connection	\$214.00
8" Connection	\$375.00
10" Connection	\$571.00
12" Connection and greater	\$844.00

These service charges shall be in addition to the charge for any water use through fire line connections. The amount of unmetered water so used, as determined by KUB, shall be paid for at KUB's applicable rate schedules.

No charge under this Schedule B shall be made where the water supply to private fire protection facilities is through one or more metered connection(s) for which payment is made under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

No credit for charges under this rate schedule shall be allowed against the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule charge for water supplied through a fire line to one or more metered connection(s) where the fire line serves as a connecting line between the metered connection(s) and KUB's mains.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE C – UNMETERED GOVERNMENT SERVICE**

For water used from KUB's mains with KUB's permission by any department of a governmental entity through unmetered fire hydrants for purposes other than for public fire service:

Inside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Inside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Outside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE D – PUBLIC FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE**

Availability

Service under this schedule shall be available only to a governmental entity that undertakes to provide public fire protection service for an area that contains at least four square miles. KUB reserves the right to require any applicant for service under this schedule to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service.

Rate

For public fire protection service rendered, the governmental entity shall pay KUB a fire protection service charge at the rate of \$561.42 per year for each KUB owned public fire hydrant located within the jurisdictional boundaries of the governmental entity and within areas provided public fire protection service by such governmental entity. In addition to the fire protection service charge, the governmental entity shall pay for all water used for fire fighting at rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

KUB may contract with other utility providers to supply public fire protection service to an eligible governmental entity in any service area (or portion thereof), where KUB determines it desirable to do so. Charges to a governmental entity for fire protection service provided under such a contract shall be at the same rate specified above, and the hydrants of the utility provider utilized under such a contract shall be deemed to be facilities owned by KUB for the sole purpose of calculating charges under this schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE E – SALES FOR RESALE**

Availability

For water purchased on an interruptible basis for resale by a customer that does not use KUB as its sole supplier of water. This service shall be available only on an interruptible basis and only to the extent, in KUB's sole opinion, that such service can be supplied through existing facilities without adversely affecting water service to any other customer of KUB. Nothing contained herein shall prevent KUB from providing water for resale under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Commodity Charge

\$1.48 per Ccf

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

Any unauthorized usage under this tariff shall be billed at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.



**Resolution 1455  
EXHIBIT B  
RATE SCHEDULES OF THE WATER DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023**

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**WATER GENERAL SERVICE - RESIDENTIAL**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage. KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple basic service charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

1. Inside City Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter	\$18.00
------------	---------

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$1.65 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$3.40 per Ccf

## 2. Outside City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

### Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter	\$19.40
------------	---------

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

### Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$1.85 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$4.05 per Ccf

### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**WATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage. KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

1. Inside City / Industrial Park Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville or within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$ 20.75
1" meter	\$ 34.00
1 1/2" meter	\$ 71.00
2" meter	\$ 99.00
3" meter	\$ 209.00
4" meter	\$ 321.00
6" meter	\$ 618.00
8" meter	\$1,026.00
10" meter	\$1,563.00
12" meter	\$2,400.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 3.00 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 5.15 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 5.85 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 4.95 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 2.95 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 1.35 per Ccf

2. Outside – City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, excluding premises within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$ 22.85
1" meter	\$ 38.25
1 ½" meter	\$ 79.00
2" meter	\$ 110.00
3" meter	\$ 237.00
4" meter	\$ 361.00
6" meter	\$ 715.00
8" meter	\$1,260.00
10" meter	\$1,920.00
12" meter	\$2,840.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$3.40 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$5.90 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$6.90 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$5.65 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$3.50 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$1.60 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE B – PRIVATE FIRE SERVICE**

Availability

Under this schedule, KUB provides water supply to privately owned automatic sprinklers or hose outlets. Such service is available to any residential, commercial, or industrial customer.

Rate

The private Fire Service Charge shall be calculated using the table below based on the customer's fire line connections.

Monthly Service Charge per Connection

Connection less than 4"	\$ 41.00
4" Connection	\$ 98.00
6" Connection	\$214.00
8" Connection	\$375.00
10" Connection	\$571.00
12" Connection and greater	\$844.00

These service charges shall be in addition to the charge for any water use through fire line connections. The amount of unmetered water so used, as determined by KUB, shall be paid for at KUB's applicable rate schedules.

No charge under this Schedule B shall be made where the water supply to private fire protection facilities is through one or more metered connection(s) for which payment is made under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

No credit for charges under this rate schedule shall be allowed against the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule charge for water supplied through a fire line to one or more metered connection(s) where the fire line serves as a connecting line between the metered connection(s) and KUB's mains.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE C – UNMETERED GOVERNMENT SERVICE**

For water used from KUB's mains with KUB's permission by any department of a governmental entity through unmetered fire hydrants for purposes other than for public fire service:

Inside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Inside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Outside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE D – PUBLIC FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE**

Availability

Service under this schedule shall be available only to a governmental entity that undertakes to provide public fire protection service for an area that contains at least four square miles. KUB reserves the right to require any applicant for service under this schedule to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service.

Rate

For public fire protection service rendered, the governmental entity shall pay KUB a fire protection service charge at the rate of \$589.49 per year for each KUB owned public fire hydrant located within the jurisdictional boundaries of the governmental entity and within areas provided public fire protection service by such governmental entity. In addition to the fire protection service charge, the governmental entity shall pay for all water used for fire fighting at rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

KUB may contract with other utility providers to supply public fire protection service to an eligible governmental entity in any service area (or portion thereof), where KUB determines it desirable to do so. Charges to a governmental entity for fire protection service provided under such a contract shall be at the same rate specified above, and the hydrants of the utility provider utilized under such a contract shall be deemed to be facilities owned by KUB for the sole purpose of calculating charges under this schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.



**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE E – SALES FOR RESALE**

Availability

For water purchased on an interruptible basis for resale by a customer that does not use KUB as its sole supplier of water. This service shall be available only on an interruptible basis and only to the extent, in KUB's sole opinion, that such service can be supplied through existing facilities without adversely affecting water service to any other customer of KUB. Nothing contained herein shall prevent KUB from providing water for resale under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Commodity Charge

\$1.48 per Ccf

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

Any unauthorized usage under this tariff shall be billed at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Resolution 1455  
EXHIBIT C  
RATE SCHEDULES OF THE WATER DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024**

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**WATER GENERAL SERVICE - RESIDENTIAL**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage. KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple basic service charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

1. Inside City Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter	\$18.00
------------	---------

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$2.00 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$3.70 per Ccf

## 2. Outside City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

### Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter	\$19.40
------------	---------

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

### Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$2.20 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$4.45 per Ccf

### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**WATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage. KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

1. Inside City / Industrial Park Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville or within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$ 22.00
1" meter	\$ 35.00
1 1/2" meter	\$ 81.00
2" meter	\$ 116.00
3" meter	\$ 227.00
4" meter	\$ 342.00
6" meter	\$ 636.00
8" meter	\$1,026.00
10" meter	\$1,563.00
12" meter	\$2,400.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 3.40 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 5.45 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 5.90 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 5.45 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 3.10 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 1.40 per Ccf

2. Outside – City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, excluding premises within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$ 24.35
1" meter	\$ 39.00
1 ½" meter	\$ 90.00
2" meter	\$ 128.00
3" meter	\$ 252.00
4" meter	\$ 376.00
6" meter	\$ 715.00
8" meter	\$1,260.00
10" meter	\$1,920.00
12" meter	\$2,840.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$3.80 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$6.15 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$6.90 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$6.15 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$3.65 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$1.60 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE B – PRIVATE FIRE SERVICE**

Availability

Under this schedule, KUB provides water supply to privately owned automatic sprinklers or hose outlets. Such service is available to any residential, commercial, or industrial customer.

Rate

The private Fire Service Charge shall be calculated using the table below based on the customer's fire line connections.

Monthly Service Charge per Connection

Connection less than 4"	\$ 45.00
4" Connection	\$ 98.00
6" Connection	\$214.00
8" Connection	\$375.00
10" Connection	\$571.00
12" Connection and greater	\$844.00

These service charges shall be in addition to the charge for any water use through fire line connections. The amount of unmetered water so used, as determined by KUB, shall be paid for at KUB's applicable rate schedules.

No charge under this Schedule B shall be made where the water supply to private fire protection facilities is through one or more metered connection(s) for which payment is made under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

No credit for charges under this rate schedule shall be allowed against the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule charge for water supplied through a fire line to one or more metered connection(s) where the fire line serves as a connecting line between the metered connection(s) and KUB's mains.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE C – UNMETERED GOVERNMENT SERVICE**

For water used from KUB's mains with KUB's permission by any department of a governmental entity through unmetered fire hydrants for purposes other than for public fire service:

Inside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Inside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Outside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.



**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE D – PUBLIC FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE**

Availability

Service under this schedule shall be available only to a governmental entity that undertakes to provide public fire protection service for an area that contains at least four square miles. KUB reserves the right to require any applicant for service under this schedule to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service.

Rate

For public fire protection service rendered, the governmental entity shall pay KUB a fire protection service charge at the rate of \$618.96 per year for each KUB owned public fire hydrant located within the jurisdictional boundaries of the governmental entity and within areas provided public fire protection service by such governmental entity. In addition to the fire protection service charge, the governmental entity shall pay for all water used for fire fighting at rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

KUB may contract with other utility providers to supply public fire protection service to an eligible governmental entity in any service area (or portion thereof), where KUB determines it desirable to do so. Charges to a governmental entity for fire protection service provided under such a contract shall be at the same rate specified above, and the hydrants of the utility provider utilized under such a contract shall be deemed to be facilities owned by KUB for the sole purpose of calculating charges under this schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Water Division**

**SCHEDULE E – SALES FOR RESALE**

Availability

For water purchased on an interruptible basis for resale by a customer that does not use KUB as its sole supplier of water. This service shall be available only on an interruptible basis and only to the extent, in KUB's sole opinion, that such service can be supplied through existing facilities without adversely affecting water service to any other customer of KUB. Nothing contained herein shall prevent KUB from providing water for resale under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Commodity Charge

\$1.48 per Ccf

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill water using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

Any unauthorized usage under this tariff shall be billed at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Resolution 1455  
EXHIBIT D  
RATE SCHEDULES OF THE WASTEWATER DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2022**

**Knoxville Utilities Board**  
**Wastewater Division**

**WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – RESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

- 1) For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.
- 2) If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple basic service charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

1. Inside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter                    \$ 35.90

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.00 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$ 9.40 per Ccf

2. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter                    \$ 39.90

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.15 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$10.15 per Ccf

Additional Charges

In addition to the wastewater service charge, users whose wastewater has strength characteristics in excess of normal domestic wastewater shall pay an Extra Strength Surcharge as set forth in Schedule B. A Sewer Improvement Charge may also be payable as set forth in Schedule D.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

- 1) For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.
- 2) If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

1. Inside City

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$	35.90
1" meter	\$	51.90
1 1/2" meter	\$	65.50
2" meter	\$	89.00
3" meter	\$	170.00
4" meter	\$	279.00
6" meter	\$	590.00
8" meter	\$	1,025.00
10" meter	\$	1,560.00
12" meter	\$	2,340.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.00 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 12.95 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 11.90 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 10.30 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 8.40 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 4.95 per Ccf

2. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$	39.90
1" meter	\$	56.00
1 1/2" meter	\$	73.50
2" meter	\$	97.00
3" meter	\$	191.00
4" meter	\$	307.00
6" meter	\$	649.00
8" meter	\$	1,130.00
10" meter	\$	1,710.00
12" meter	\$	2,560.00



Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.25 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 14.25 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 13.10 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 11.25 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 9.35 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 5.50 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE B – EXTRA STRENGTH SURCHARGES**

Applicability

For user whose discharge of wastewater contains a quantity of BOD in excess of 2,000 pounds per million gallons (240 mg/l), and a quantity of suspended solids in excess of 2,500 pounds per million gallons (300 mg/l), an additional charge, based on the following schedule, shall be applied to the excess contribution, as determined by laboratory analysis of the user's discharge. This Extra Strength Surcharge is in addition to all other charges that may be applicable under KUB's rate schedules.

Rate

BOD	\$15.70 per hundred pounds of excess
Suspended Solids	\$14.90 per hundred pounds of excess

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE C – HOLDING TANK AND SPECIAL WASTE CHARGES**

(A) Domestic Waste (Commercial Waste Disposal)

For users engaged in the business of cleaning wastewater and wastewater residues from septic tanks and other private disposal systems, a domestic waste discharge permit is required and certain fees and charges are assessed against those users.

(1) Annual Access Fee:

The annual access fee for the use of KUB's disposal facilities shall be \$100.00 per fiscal year, per permitted vehicle. The full fee shall be payable for any fraction of the fiscal year. Bills under this section will be rendered annually at the beginning of KUB's fiscal year or such later time during the fiscal year that service is commenced.

(2) Domestic Waste Discharge Rate:

Each load of Domestic Waste discharged to KUB's facilities shall be subject to a Discharge Rate of \$106.90 per 1,000 gallons. Bills under this section will be rendered monthly.

(B) Special Waste

For users who dispose of any other waste from any tank, pond, pit or other source into the KUB system, a special waste discharge permit is required and the following fees and charges will be assessed against those users.

(1) Special Waste Discharge Permit Application Fee:

A special Wastewater Discharge Permit must be obtained before any Special Waste may be discharged into KUB's facilities. The application fee for such permit is \$75.00. The application fee is non-refundable and is applicable whether or not the application is approved or the permit issued. The fee must be paid prior to discharge.

(2) Special Waste Discharge Fee:

Due to the widely differing character of Special Wastes, the Discharge Fee shall vary, but, at a minimum, the Fee will be the sum of the Wastewater Service Charge as set forth by the Nonresidential Rate Schedule of the Wastewater Division of KUB plus the Extra Strength Surcharges as set forth in Schedule B to the Rate Schedules of the Wastewater Division of KUB. In addition to those charges set forth in the aforementioned Schedules, the Customer will be required to pay the cost to KUB of analyzing, or providing special handling for, the Customer's Special Waste, plus a reasonable charge for the impact that the Special Waste is expected to have on the KUB treatment facilities as determined by KUB. Bills under this section will be rendered upon completion of the discharge.

(C) Operating Procedures

KUB shall establish operating procedures including such items as permit issuance, acceptable wastes, disposal locations, reporting and billing methods for the implementation of this Rate Schedule C, which may be changed from time to time by KUB.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE D – SEWER IMPROVEMENT CHARGE**

(A) Applicable Charges - All properties connected or having access to the wastewater system shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge which shall be determined as follows:

- (1) For all users not described in paragraph A (2), or A (3), the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be an amount equal to the Contribution in Aid of Construction determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 33-19 of the Rules and Regulations for the Wastewater Division that may from time to time be in effect. Any contribution in Aid of Construction that is assessed under Section 33-19 (b) of the Rules and Regulations on or after December 1, 1992 may, at the customer's option, be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments for a period not to exceed ten (10) years at an annual interest rate of nine percent (9%).
- (2) For all users that: (i) on December 1, 1992 are being assessed, or which properly should be assessed, a Sewer Improvement Charge under the terms of this Schedule D as it existed immediately prior to December 1, 1992 or, (ii) which are located in areas annexed into the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville pursuant to Ordinance No. 0-31-87, the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be calculated on multiples of a basic charge (the "Basic Charge"), which shall be Six Hundred Seventy -Five Dollars (\$675.00). At the customer's option, the Sewer Improvement Charge may be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments of Three and 25/100 dollars (\$3.25) for the three hundred sixty (360) months. Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under the terms of this paragraph A (2) shall be calculated as follows:
  - (a) Each user consisting of a single-family dwelling shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge equal to the Basic Charge, regardless of area.
  - (b) Each multifamily, commercial or industrial user shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge based on the greater of the following two calculations:
    - (i) Area/meter basis: The lesser of (a) the Basic charge times the square footage of the area of the property divided by 15,000 or (b) the Basic Charge times the following multiples based on meter size:

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Multiple</u>
5/8" . . . . .	1
3/4" . . . . .	1.5
1" . . . . .	2.5
1 1/2" . . . . .	.5
2" . . . . .	8
3" . . . . .	15
4" . . . . .	25
6" . . . . .	50
8" . . . . .	80
10" . . . . .	120
12" . . . . .	155

\* If a user is served by more than one meter, the multiple used shall be the sum of the multiple computed on each meter.

(ii) Frontage Basis – the Basic Charge times the total frontage of the property measured in feet at the building line parallel to the street along which the property lies for the greater distance divided by 100.

(c) For service to users located entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, the Sewer Improvement Charge imposed under this paragraph A (2) shall be one and one-half (1-1/2) times the above schedule of charges.

(d) Any user charged a Sewer Improvement Charge under this paragraph A (2) that reconnects to the Wastewater system on or after December 1, 1992 because of a change in the level or character of the user's wastewater service shall upon such reconnection be subject to the Sewer Improvement Charge calculated under paragraph A (1) hereof.

(3) For all property located in a Transfer Area, that is subject to a Fee Agreement, the user shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge equal in amount to the payments that would have been owed under the Fee Agreement for the affected property, assuming the Fee Agreement remained in effect for its duration, adjusted in accordance with KUB's policies for any additional property users as permitted under the Fee Agreement, less a credit for any payments actually paid to KUB under the Fee Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under this paragraph A (3) shall be paid on the same terms provided in the Fee Agreement for the affected property. As used herein" (i) the term "Transfer Area" shall mean an area: (a) that was previously provided wastewater service by a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, and (b) with respect to which KUB acquired or otherwise succeeded to the right to provide wastewater service; and (ii) the term "Fee Agreement" shall mean a contract or other agreement entered into between the owner or other

user of a tract of property and a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, by the terms of which the owner or other user of the property agrees to pay all or any part of the cost of extending wastewater lines and facilities to such property or otherwise making wastewater service available to such property.

- (B) Deferral of Payment – A Sewer Improvement Charge shall not be billed or collectible for any monthly billing for any period for which a wastewater service charge is not payable.
- (C) Prepayment – A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments may thereafter prepay the balance of such charge in whole (but not in part) in an amount equal to the unamortized balance of the Sewer Improvement charge as of the date of such prepayment.
- (D) Installment Terms – A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments pursuant to paragraph A (1) shall be obligated to make such payments at the rate of interest and length of payment period specified in this Schedule D as of the date of the customer's election, notwithstanding customer's right of prepayment.
- (E) Definitions – The defined terms in this Schedule D shall have the meanings given to them from time to time in the Rules and Regulations for Wastewater Division.

#### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE E – WHOLESALE WASTEWATER TREATMENT**

Service under this Schedule shall be available only to governmental entities, including Utility Districts, that deliver through their wastewater collection system all or portions of their wastewater flow to KUB facilities for treatment. Applicants under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

Metered Flows	\$5.30 per Thousand Gallons
Unmetered Flows	\$6.05 per Thousand Gallons

For the purpose of determining billing volumes, metered flows are those flows metered at the point of delivery to KUB’s collection system, pumping station or treatment facility; unmetered flows are those flows based upon the actual water use of the customers served by the collection system discharging to KUB’s facilities, said water use being determined by the water meter readings furnished by the water service provider.

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per Ccf for usage measured in Ccf: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.



**Resolution 1455  
EXHIBIT E  
RATE SCHEDULES OF THE WASTEWATER DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023**

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – RESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

- 1) For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.
- 2) If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple basic service charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

1. Inside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter                      \$ 35.90

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.30 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$ 10.10 per Ccf

2. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter                      \$ 39.90

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.45 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$ 11.05 per Ccf

Additional Charges

In addition to the wastewater service charge, users whose wastewater has strength characteristics in excess of normal domestic wastewater shall pay an Extra Strength Surcharge as set forth in Schedule B. A Sewer Improvement Charge may also be payable as set forth in Schedule D.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

- 1) For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.
- 2) If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

1. Inside City

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$	35.90
1" meter	\$	53.40
1 1/2" meter	\$	69.00
2" meter	\$	96.00
3" meter	\$	181.00
4" meter	\$	296.00
6" meter	\$	620.00
8" meter	\$	1,075.00
10" meter	\$	1,640.00
12" meter	\$	2,500.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 3.00 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 12.95 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 12.25 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 10.70 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 8.75 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 5.15 per Ccf

2. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$	39.90
1" meter	\$	58.25
1 1/2" meter	\$	76.50
2" meter	\$	105.00
3" meter	\$	201.00
4" meter	\$	325.00
6" meter	\$	682.00
8" meter	\$	1,185.00
10" meter	\$	1,800.00
12" meter	\$	2,740.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 3.35 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 14.25 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 13.55 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 11.75 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 9.70 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 5.70 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE B – EXTRA STRENGTH SURCHARGES**

Applicability

For user whose discharge of wastewater contains a quantity of BOD in excess of 2,000 pounds per million gallons (240 mg/l), and a quantity of suspended solids in excess of 2,500 pounds per million gallons (300 mg/l), an additional charge, based on the following schedule, shall be applied to the excess contribution, as determined by laboratory analysis of the user's discharge. This Extra Strength Surcharge is in addition to all other charges that may be applicable under KUB's rate schedules.

Rate

BOD	\$18.85 per hundred pounds of excess
Suspended Solids	\$17.90 per hundred pounds of excess

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.



**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE C – HOLDING TANK AND SPECIAL WASTE CHARGES**

(A) Domestic Waste (Commercial Waste Disposal)

For users engaged in the business of cleaning wastewater and wastewater residues from septic tanks and other private disposal systems, a domestic waste discharge permit is required and certain fees and charges are assessed against those users.

(1) Annual Access Fee:

The annual access fee for the use of KUB's disposal facilities shall be \$100.00 per fiscal year, per permitted vehicle. The full fee shall be payable for any fraction of the fiscal year. Bills under this section will be rendered annually at the beginning of KUB's fiscal year or such later time during the fiscal year that service is commenced.

(2) Domestic Waste Discharge Rate:

Each load of Domestic Waste discharged to KUB's facilities shall be subject to a Discharge Rate of \$111.20 per 1,000 gallons. Bills under this section will be rendered monthly.

(B) Special Waste

For users who dispose of any other waste from any tank, pond, pit or other source into the KUB system, a special waste discharge permit is required and the following fees and charges will be assessed against those users.

(1) Special Waste Discharge Permit Application Fee:

A special Wastewater Discharge Permit must be obtained before any Special Waste may be discharged into KUB's facilities. The application fee for such permit is \$75.00. The application fee is non-refundable and is applicable whether or not the application is approved or the permit issued. The fee must be paid prior to discharge.

(2) Special Waste Discharge Fee:

Due to the widely differing character of Special Wastes, the Discharge Fee shall vary, but, at a minimum, the Fee will be the sum of the Wastewater Service Charge as set forth by the Nonresidential Rate Schedule of the Wastewater Division of KUB plus the Extra Strength Surcharges as set forth in Schedule B to the Rate Schedules of the Wastewater Division of KUB. In addition to those charges set forth in the aforementioned Schedules, the Customer will be required to pay the cost to KUB of analyzing, or providing special handling for, the Customer's Special Waste, plus a reasonable charge for the impact that the Special Waste is expected to have on the KUB treatment facilities as determined by KUB. Bills under this section will be rendered upon completion of the discharge.

(C) Operating Procedures

KUB shall establish operating procedures including such items as permit issuance, acceptable wastes, disposal locations, reporting and billing methods for the implementation of this Rate Schedule C, which may be changed from time to time by KUB.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE D – SEWER IMPROVEMENT CHARGE**

(A) Applicable Charges - All properties connected or having access to the wastewater system shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge which shall be determined as follows:

- (1) For all users not described in paragraph A (2), or A (3), the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be an amount equal to the Contribution in Aid of Construction determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 33-19 of the Rules and Regulations for the Wastewater Division that may from time to time be in effect. Any contribution in Aid of Construction that is assessed under Section 33-19 (b) of the Rules and Regulations on or after December 1, 1992 may, at the customer's option, be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments for a period not to exceed ten (10) years at an annual interest rate of nine percent (9%).
- (2) For all users that: (i) on December 1, 1992 are being assessed, or which properly should be assessed, a Sewer Improvement Charge under the terms of this Schedule D as it existed immediately prior to December 1, 1992 or, (ii) which are located in areas annexed into the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville pursuant to Ordinance No. 0-31-87, the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be calculated on multiples of a basic charge (the "Basic Charge"), which shall be Six Hundred Seventy -Five Dollars (\$675.00). At the customer's option, the Sewer Improvement Charge may be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments of Three and 25/100 dollars (\$3.25) for the three hundred sixty (360) months. Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under the terms of this paragraph A (2) shall be calculated as follows:
  - (a) Each user consisting of a single-family dwelling shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge equal to the Basic Charge, regardless of area.
  - (b) Each multifamily, commercial or industrial user shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge based on the greater of the following two calculations:
    - (i) Area/meter basis: The lesser of (a) the Basic charge times the square footage of the area of the property divided by 15,000 or (b) the Basic Charge times the following multiples based on meter size:

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Multiple</u>
5/8" . . . . .	1
3/4" . . . . .	1.5
1" . . . . .	2.5
1 1/2" . . . . .	5
2" . . . . .	8
3" . . . . .	15
4" . . . . .	25
6" . . . . .	50
8" . . . . .	80
10" . . . . .	120
12" . . . . .	155

\* If a user is served by more than one meter, the multiple used shall be the sum of the multiple computed on each meter.

(ii) Frontage Basis – the Basic Charge times the total frontage of the property measured in feet at the building line parallel to the street along which the property lies for the greater distance divided by 100.

(c) For service to users located entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, the Sewer Improvement Charge imposed under this paragraph A (2) shall be one and one-half (1-1/2) times the above schedule of charges.

(d) Any user charged a Sewer Improvement Charge under this paragraph A (2) that reconnects to the Wastewater system on or after December 1, 1992 because of a change in the level or character of the user's wastewater service shall upon such reconnection be subject to the Sewer Improvement Charge calculated under paragraph A (1) hereof.

(3) For all property located in a Transfer Area, that is subject to a Fee Agreement, the user shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge equal in amount to the payments that would have been owed under the Fee Agreement for the affected property, assuming the Fee Agreement remained in effect for its duration, adjusted in accordance with KUB's policies for any additional property users as permitted under the Fee Agreement, less a credit for any payments actually paid to KUB under the Fee Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under this paragraph A (3) shall be paid on the same terms provided in the Fee Agreement for the affected property. As used herein" (i) the term "Transfer Area" shall mean an area: (a) that was previously provided wastewater service by a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, and (b) with respect to which KUB acquired or otherwise succeeded to the right to provide wastewater service; and (ii) the term "Fee Agreement" shall mean a contract or other agreement entered into between the owner or other

- user of a tract of property and a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, by the terms of which the owner or other user of the property agrees to pay all or any part of the cost of extending wastewater lines and facilities to such property or otherwise making wastewater service available to such property.
- (B) Deferral of Payment – A Sewer Improvement Charge shall not be billed or collectible for any monthly billing for any period for which a wastewater service charge is not payable.
- (C) Prepayment – A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments may thereafter prepay the balance of such charge in whole (but not in part) in an amount equal to the unamortized balance of the Sewer Improvement charge as of the date of such prepayment.
- (D) Installment Terms – A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments pursuant to paragraph A (1) shall be obligated to make such payments at the rate of interest and length of payment period specified in this Schedule D as of the date of the customer’s election, notwithstanding customer’s right of prepayment.
- (E) Definitions – The defined terms in this Schedule D shall have the meanings given to them from time to time in the Rules and Regulations for Wastewater Division.

#### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE E – WHOLESALE WASTEWATER TREATMENT**

Service under this Schedule shall be available only to governmental entities, including Utility Districts, that deliver through their wastewater collection system all or portions of their wastewater flow to KUB facilities for treatment. Applicants under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

Metered Flows	\$5.50 per Thousand Gallons
Unmetered Flows	\$6.30 per Thousand Gallons

For the purpose of determining billing volumes, metered flows are those flows metered at the point of delivery to KUB’s collection system, pumping station or treatment facility; unmetered flows are those flows based upon the actual water use of the customers served by the collection system discharging to KUB’s facilities, said water use being determined by the water meter readings furnished by the water service provider.

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per Ccf for usage measured in Ccf: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Resolution 1455  
EXHIBIT F  
RATE SCHEDULES OF THE WASTEWATER DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024**

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – RESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

- 1) For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.
- 2) If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple basic service charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.



1. Inside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter                    \$ 35.90

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.55 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$ 10.85 per Ccf

2. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Basic Service Charge

5/8" meter                    \$ 39.90

For meters greater than 5/8" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 2.80 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf	at	\$ 11.95 per Ccf

Additional Charges

In addition to the wastewater service charge, users whose wastewater has strength characteristics in excess of normal domestic wastewater shall pay an Extra Strength Surcharge as set forth in Schedule B. A Sewer Improvement Charge may also be payable as set forth in Schedule D.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE**

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

- 1) For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.
- 2) If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per gallon for usage measured in gallons: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

## 1. Inside City

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

### Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$	35.90
1" meter	\$	55.00
1 1/2" meter	\$	73.00
2" meter	\$	104.00
3" meter	\$	194.00
4" meter	\$	315.00
6" meter	\$	655.00
8" meter	\$	1,130.00
10" meter	\$	1,720.00
12" meter	\$	2,700.00

### Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 4.00 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 12.95 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 12.60 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 11.15 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 9.10 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 5.35 per Ccf

## 2. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

### Customer Charge

5/8" meter	\$	39.90
1" meter	\$	60.50
1 1/2" meter	\$	80.00
2" meter	\$	114.00
3" meter	\$	213.00
4" meter	\$	346.00
6" meter	\$	720.00
8" meter	\$	1,240.00
10" meter	\$	1,900.00
12" meter	\$	2,960.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf	at	\$ 4.45 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf	at	\$ 14.25 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf	at	\$ 14.00 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf	at	\$ 12.25 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf	at	\$ 10.05 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf	at	\$ 5.90 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE B – EXTRA STRENGTH SURCHARGES**

Applicability

For user whose discharge of wastewater contains a quantity of BOD in excess of 2,000 pounds per million gallons (240 mg/l), and a quantity of suspended solids in excess of 2,500 pounds per million gallons (300 mg/l), an additional charge, based on the following schedule, shall be applied to the excess contribution, as determined by laboratory analysis of the user's discharge. This Extra Strength Surcharge is in addition to all other charges that may be applicable under KUB's rate schedules.

Rate

BOD	\$22.65 per hundred pounds of excess
Suspended Solids	\$21.50 per hundred pounds of excess

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE C – HOLDING TANK AND SPECIAL WASTE CHARGES**

(A) Domestic Waste (Commercial Waste Disposal)

For users engaged in the business of cleaning wastewater and wastewater residues from septic tanks and other private disposal systems, a domestic waste discharge permit is required and certain fees and charges are assessed against those users.

(1) Annual Access Fee:

The annual access fee for the use of KUB's disposal facilities shall be \$100.00 per fiscal year, per permitted vehicle. The full fee shall be payable for any fraction of the fiscal year. Bills under this section will be rendered annually at the beginning of KUB's fiscal year or such later time during the fiscal year that service is commenced.

(2) Domestic Waste Discharge Rate:

Each load of Domestic Waste discharged to KUB's facilities shall be subject to a Discharge Rate of \$115.65 per 1,000 gallons. Bills under this section will be rendered monthly.

(B) Special Waste

For users who dispose of any other waste from any tank, pond, pit or other source into the KUB system, a special waste discharge permit is required and the following fees and charges will be assessed against those users.

(1) Special Waste Discharge Permit Application Fee:

A special Wastewater Discharge Permit must be obtained before any Special Waste may be discharged into KUB's facilities. The application fee for such permit is \$75.00. The application fee is non-refundable and is applicable whether or not the application is approved or the permit issued. The fee must be paid prior to discharge.

(2) Special Waste Discharge Fee:

Due to the widely differing character of Special Wastes, the Discharge Fee shall vary, but, at a minimum, the Fee will be the sum of the Wastewater Service Charge as set forth by the Nonresidential Rate Schedule of the Wastewater Division of KUB plus the Extra Strength Surcharges as set forth in Schedule B to the Rate Schedules of the Wastewater Division of KUB. In addition to those charges set forth in the aforementioned Schedules, the Customer will be required to pay the cost to KUB of analyzing, or providing special handling for, the Customer's Special Waste, plus a reasonable charge for the impact that the Special Waste is expected to have on the KUB treatment facilities as determined by KUB. Bills under this section will be rendered upon completion of the discharge.

(C) Operating Procedures

KUB shall establish operating procedures including such items as permit issuance, acceptable wastes, disposal locations, reporting and billing methods for the implementation of this Rate Schedule C, which may be changed from time to time by KUB.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE D – SEWER IMPROVEMENT CHARGE**

(A) Applicable Charges - All properties connected or having access to the wastewater system shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge which shall be determined as follows:

- (1) For all users not described in paragraph A (2), or A (3), the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be an amount equal to the Contribution in Aid of Construction determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 33-19 of the Rules and Regulations for the Wastewater Division that may from time to time be in effect. Any contribution in Aid of Construction that is assessed under Section 33-19 (b) of the Rules and Regulations on or after December 1, 1992 may, at the customer's option, be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments for a period not to exceed ten (10) years at an annual interest rate of nine percent (9%).
- (2) For all users that: (i) on December 1, 1992 are being assessed, or which properly should be assessed, a Sewer Improvement Charge under the terms of this Schedule D as it existed immediately prior to December 1, 1992 or, (ii) which are located in areas annexed into the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville pursuant to Ordinance No. 0-31-87, the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be calculated on multiples of a basic charge (the "Basic Charge"), which shall be Six Hundred Seventy -Five Dollars (\$675.00). At the customer's option, the Sewer Improvement Charge may be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments of Three and 25/100 dollars (\$3.25) for the three hundred sixty (360) months. Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under the terms of this paragraph A (2) shall be calculated as follows:
  - (a) Each user consisting of a single-family dwelling shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge equal to the Basic Charge, regardless of area.
  - (b) Each multifamily, commercial or industrial user shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge based on the greater of the following two calculations:
    - (i) Area/meter basis: The lesser of (a) the Basic charge times the square footage of the area of the property divided by 15,000 or (b) the Basic Charge times the following multiples based on meter size:



<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Multiple</u>
5/8" . . . . .	1
3/4" . . . . .	1.5
1" . . . . .	2.5
1 1/2" . . . . .	.5
2" . . . . .	8
3" . . . . .	15
4" . . . . .	25
6" . . . . .	50
8" . . . . .	80
10" . . . . .	120
12" . . . . .	155

\* If a user is served by more than one meter, the multiple used shall be the sum of the multiple computed on each meter.

(ii) Frontage Basis – the Basic Charge times the total frontage of the property measured in feet at the building line parallel to the street along which the property lies for the greater distance divided by 100.

(c) For service to users located entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, the Sewer Improvement Charge imposed under this paragraph A (2) shall be one and one-half (1-1/2) times the above schedule of charges.

(d) Any user charged a Sewer Improvement Charge under this paragraph A (2) that reconnects to the Wastewater system on or after December 1, 1992 because of a change in the level or character of the user's wastewater service shall upon such reconnection be subject to the Sewer Improvement Charge calculated under paragraph A (1) hereof.

(3) For all property located in a Transfer Area, that is subject to a Fee Agreement, the user shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge equal in amount to the payments that would have been owed under the Fee Agreement for the affected property, assuming the Fee Agreement remained in effect for its duration, adjusted in accordance with KUB's policies for any additional property users as permitted under the Fee Agreement, less a credit for any payments actually paid to KUB under the Fee Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under this paragraph A (3) shall be paid on the same terms provided in the Fee Agreement for the affected property. As used herein" (i) the term "Transfer Area" shall mean an area: (a) that was previously provided wastewater service by a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, and (b) with respect to which KUB acquired or otherwise succeeded to the right to provide wastewater service; and (ii) the term "Fee Agreement" shall mean a contract or other agreement entered into between the owner or other

user of a tract of property and a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, by the terms of which the owner or other user of the property agrees to pay all or any part of the cost of extending wastewater lines and facilities to such property or otherwise making wastewater service available to such property.

- (B) Deferral of Payment – A Sewer Improvement Charge shall not be billed or collectible for any monthly billing for any period for which a wastewater service charge is not payable.
- (C) Prepayment – A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments may thereafter prepay the balance of such charge in whole (but not in part) in an amount equal to the unamortized balance of the Sewer Improvement charge as of the date of such prepayment.
- (D) Installment Terms – A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments pursuant to paragraph A (1) shall be obligated to make such payments at the rate of interest and length of payment period specified in this Schedule D as of the date of the customer’s election, notwithstanding customer’s right of prepayment.
- (E) Definitions – The defined terms in this Schedule D shall have the meanings given to them from time to time in the Rules and Regulations for Wastewater Division.

#### Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

**Knoxville Utilities Board  
Wastewater Division**

**SCHEDULE E – WHOLESALE WASTEWATER TREATMENT**

Service under this Schedule shall be available only to governmental entities, including Utility Districts, that deliver through their wastewater collection system all or portions of their wastewater flow to KUB facilities for treatment. Applicants under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

Metered Flows	\$5.75 per Thousand Gallons
Unmetered Flows	\$6.55 per Thousand Gallons

For the purpose of determining billing volumes, metered flows are those flows metered at the point of delivery to KUB's collection system, pumping station or treatment facility; unmetered flows are those flows based upon the actual water use of the customers served by the collection system discharging to KUB's facilities, said water use being determined by the water meter readings furnished by the water service provider.

KUB may, at its sole discretion, bill wastewater using the same rates converted to a rate per Ccf for usage measured in Ccf: 1 Ccf equals 748 gallons.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

## RESOLUTION NO. 1456

**A Resolution Requesting the Council of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee to Provide for the Issuance of Not to Exceed Seventy-Nine Million and No/100 Dollars (\$79,000,000) In Aggregate Principal Amount of Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series OO-2022; Issuance of Not to Exceed Eleven Million and No/100 Dollars (\$11,000,000) In Aggregate Principal Amount of Water System Revenue Bonds, Series NN-2022; and Issuance of Not to Exceed Thirteen Million and No/100 Dollars (\$13,000,000) In Aggregate Principal Amount of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C**

**Whereas**, by the provisions of the City Charter of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "City"), the management and operation of the City's electrical system (the "Electric System"); the City's water system (the "Water System"); and the City's wastewater system (the "Wastewater System") have been placed under the jurisdiction of the Board of Commissioners (the "Board") of the Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB"); and

**Whereas**, the Board, after due investigation and consideration, deems it in the best interest of the City for the City to issue and sell not to exceed \$79,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series OO-2022 (the "Electric Bonds") for the purpose of providing funds to finance the cost of improvements and extensions to the electrical system of the City, including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the Electric Bonds; and

**Whereas**, the Board, after due investigation and consideration, deems it in the best interest of the City for the City to issue and sell not to exceed \$11,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water System Revenue Bonds, Series NN-2022 (the "Water Bonds") for the purpose of providing funds to finance the cost of improvements and extensions to the water distribution and treatment system of the City, including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the Water Bonds; and

**Whereas**, the Board, after due investigation and consideration, deems it in the best interest of the City for the City to issue and sell not to exceed \$13,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C (the "Wastewater Bonds") for the purpose of providing funds to finance the cost of improvements and extensions to the wastewater collection and treatment system of the City, including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the Wastewater Bonds; and

**Whereas**, the Board has had prepared for passage by the Council of the City a resolution authorizing the issuance of the Electric Bonds, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Electric Resolution"); a resolution authorizing the issuance of the Water Bonds, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Water Resolution"); and a resolution authorizing the issuance of the Wastewater Bonds, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Wastewater Resolution").

**Now, Therefore, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Board of Commissioners of the Knoxville Utilities Board:**

**Section 1.** The Board hereby determines and finds that it is in the best interest of the City that the Council of the City adopt the Electric Resolution, in substantially the form presented to this meeting with only such changes as the Chief Financial Officer of KUB shall deem necessary, and authorize the issuance and sale of the Electric Bonds pursuant thereto, the description of the Electric Bonds, the security therefor and the purposes for which said Electric Bonds are to be issued, being more fully stated in the Electric Resolution.

**Section 2.** The Board hereby determines and finds that it is in the best interest of the City that the Council of the City adopt the Water Resolution, in substantially the form presented to this meeting with only such changes as the Chief Financial Officer of KUB shall deem necessary, and authorize the issuance and sale of the Water Bonds pursuant thereto, the description of the Water Bonds, the security therefor and the purposes for which said Water Bonds are to be issued, being more fully stated in the Water Resolution.

**Section 3.** The Board hereby determines and finds that it is in the best interest of the City that the Council of the City adopt the Wastewater Resolution, in substantially the form presented to this meeting with only such changes as the Chief Financial Officer of KUB shall deem necessary, and authorize the issuance and sale of the Wastewater Bonds pursuant thereto, the description of the Wastewater Bonds, the security therefor and the purposes for which said Wastewater Bonds are to be issued, being more fully stated in the Wastewater Resolution.

**Section 4.** As required by the State Funding Board of the State of Tennessee, KUB has heretofore adopted its Debt Management Policy. The Board hereby finds that the issuance of the Electric Bonds, Water Bonds, and Wastewater Bonds, as proposed herein, is consistent with the Debt Management Policy.

**Section 5.** The Board hereby formally requests the Council of the City to pass the Electric Resolution, the Water Resolution, and the Wastewater Resolution, and the Board does hereby adopt, ratify, approve, consent and agree to each and every provision contained in the Electric Resolution, the Water Resolution, and the Wastewater Resolution upon adoption.

**Section 6.** The Board has elected and does hereby elect that the Electric Bonds be issued under the Electric Resolution, the Water Bonds be issued under the Water Resolution, and the Wastewater Bonds be issued under the Wastewater Resolution.

**Section 7.** The Secretary of the Board shall deliver a certified copy of this Resolution to the Mayor and the Council of the City as formal evidence of this Board's action in connection therewith.

**Section 8.** The Board hereby states its intent to reimburse itself from the proceeds of the Electric Bonds, the Water Bonds, and the Wastewater Bonds, respectively, for expenditures made on or after the date that is sixty (60) days prior to the date of this resolution to make improvements to the Electric System, the Water System and the Wastewater System, respectively.

**Section 9.** This Resolution shall take effect from and after its passage.

Jerry Askew/s  
Jerry Askew, Chair

Mark Walker/s  
Mark Walker, Board Secretary

APPROVED ON 1<sup>st</sup>  
& FINAL READING: 5-19-22  
EFFECTIVE DATE: 5-19-22  
MINUTE BOOK 45 PAGE 11523-11632

A RESOLUTION SUPPLEMENTING RESOLUTION NO. 1644 ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE ON JANUARY 4, 1949 ENTITLED "A RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF ELECTRIC SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS" SO AS TO PROVIDE FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED SEVENTY-NINE MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$79,000,000) OF ELECTRIC SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES OO-2022.

RESOLUTION NO: \_\_\_\_\_

REQUESTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

PREPARED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM

CORRECTNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

Law Director

FINANCIAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

\_\_\_\_\_

Director of Finance

APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS AN  
EMERGENCY MEASURE: \_\_\_\_\_

MINUTE BOOK \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS, the City of Knoxville (the "City"), pursuant to a resolution entitled "A Resolution Providing for the Issuance of Electric System Revenue Bonds," being Resolution No. 1644 of the City Council adopted January 4, 1949 (which resolution as heretofore amended is hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "1949 Resolution"), authorized an issue of Electric System Revenue Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 1949 Resolution, and for the purpose of financing the cost of the extensions and improvements to the City's electrical power distribution system (the "System") and the refinancing of indebtedness issued for that purpose, the City issued Electric System Revenue Bonds, the series of which, the amount issued, and the amount outstanding as of June 30, 2022, are as follows:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Amount Issued</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>
EE-2015	\$28,550,000	\$21,530,000
FF-2015	\$35,000,000	\$ 1,675,000
GG-2016	\$40,000,000	\$35,700,000
HH-2017	\$23,445,000	\$15,225,000
II-2017	\$40,000,000	\$36,855,000
JJ-2018	\$39,995,000	\$37,550,000
KK-2020	\$14,380,000	\$13,225,000
LL-2021	\$70,180,000	\$70,180,000
MM-2022	\$45,650,000	\$46,650,000
NN-2022	\$27,215,000	\$27,215,000

WHEREAS, it is desirable that an additional series of bonds be issued to finance the costs of the extensions and improvements to the System, including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the bonds, pursuant to the authority of the 1949 Resolution and pursuant to the authority of this resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners (the "Board") of the Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") has duly adopted a resolution requesting the City Council of the City to adopt this resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purposes and in the manner hereinafter more fully stated; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the City Council of the City to adopt this resolution for the purpose of authorizing not to exceed \$79,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of electric system revenue bonds for the purposes described above, establishing the terms of such bonds, providing for the issuance, sale and payment of the bonds and disposition of proceeds therefrom, and collection of revenues from the System and the application thereof to the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on said bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as follows:

Section 1. Authority. The bonds authorized by this resolution are issued pursuant to Sections 7-34-101 et seq. and 9-21-101 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 2. Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined in this Section 2 shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the 1949 Resolution (as hereinbelow defined). The following terms shall have the following meanings in this resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise.



- (a) "Board" shall mean the Board of Commissioners of the Knoxville Utilities Board;
- (b) "Bond Purchase Agreement" means a Bond Purchase Agreement, dated as of the sale of the Series OO-2022 Bonds, entered into by and between KUB and the Underwriter, in substantially the form of the document attached hereto as Exhibit A, subject to such changes as permitted by Section 9 hereof, as approved by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, consistent with the terms of this resolution;
- (c) "Book-Entry Form" or "Book-Entry System" means a form or system, as applicable, under which physical Bond certificates in fully registered form are issued to a Depository, or to its nominee as Registered Owner, with the certificated Bonds being held by and "immobilized" in the custody of such Depository, and under which records maintained by persons, other than the City, KUB or the Registration Agent, constitute the written record that identifies, and records the transfer of, the beneficial "book-entry" interests in those Bonds;
- (d) "City" shall mean the City of Knoxville, Tennessee;
- (e) "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any lawful regulations promulgated or proposed thereunder;
- (f) "Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal laws operating and maintaining, with its participants or otherwise, a Book-Entry System, including, but not limited to, DTC;
- (g) "Direct Payment Credit" means any refundable direct payment credit received by the City or KUB from the United States Treasury or other agency or instrumentality of the United States pursuant to the American Infrastructure Bonds Act of 2021 (if enacted) or other similar federal law with respect to any emission of Bonds qualifying as Federally Taxable Bonds for which the City or KUB makes an irrevocable election as set forth herein;
- (h) "DTC" means the Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns;
- (i) "DTC Participant(s)" means securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that have access to the DTC system;
- (j) "Federally Taxable Bonds" means for purposes of this resolution, any emission of Bonds, the interest on which is includable in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes and that, when issued, qualify to receive Direct Payment Credits;
- (k) "Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds" means any emission of Bonds, the interest on which is intended to be excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;
- (l) "Financial Adviser" means Cumberland Securities Company, Inc.;
- (m) "Governing Body" shall mean the City Council of the City;
- (n) "KUB shall mean the Knoxville Utilities Board;
- (o) "1949 Resolution" shall mean Resolution No. 1644 of the Governing Body, adopted January 4, 1949, as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 2171, Resolution No. 3491, Resolution

No. R-317-90, Resolution No. R-422-98, Resolution No. R-149-01, Resolution No. R-332-2010 and Resolution R-230-2018, and as otherwise supplemented prior to the date hereof;

(p) "Outstanding Bonds" shall mean the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2015, dated May 1, 2015, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series FF-2015, dated May 20, 2015, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016, dated August 5, 2016, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series HH-2017, dated April 7, 2017, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series II-2017, dated September 15, 2017, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series JJ-2018, dated September 14, 2018, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series KK-2020, dated May 22, 2020, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series LL-2021, dated April 19, 2021, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series MM-2022, dated April 29, 2022, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, and the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series NN-2022, dated May 13, 2022, maturing July 1, 2024 and thereafter;

(q) "Parity Bonds" shall mean any bonds issued on a parity with the Series OO-2022 Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds pursuant to the 1949 Resolution;

(r) "Project" shall mean extensions and improvements to the System;

(s) "Registration Agent" shall mean the registration and paying agent for the Series OO-2022 Bonds designated by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or any successor as designated by the Board;

(t) "Series OO-2022 Bonds" shall mean the City's Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series OO-2022, dated the date of their issuance or such other date as shall be determined by the Board pursuant to Section 9 hereof, authorized to be issued by the 1949 Resolution and this resolution in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$79,000,000;

(u) "State" shall mean the State of Tennessee; and

(v) "Underwriter" shall mean an investment banking firm qualified to underwrite bonds such as the Series OO-2022 Bonds in the State of Tennessee selected by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB.

Section 3. Declarations. It is hereby determined that all requirements of the 1949 Resolution have been or will have been met upon the issuance of the Series OO-2022 Bonds so that the Series OO-2022 Bonds will be issued as Parity Bonds.

Section 4. Authorization and Terms of the Series OO-2022 Bonds. (a) For the purpose of providing funds to finance the costs of construction of the Project, including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the Series OO-2022 Bonds as more fully set out in Section 9 hereof, there are hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds of the City in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$79,000,000. The Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, shall be known as "Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series OO-2022" and shall be dated the date of their issuance or such other date as shall be determined by the Board or the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB as its designee pursuant to Section 9 hereof. The Series OO-2022 Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed the

maximum rate permitted by law, payable semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 in each year, commencing January 1, 2023 or such later date as is permitted pursuant to Section 9 hereof. The Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be initially issued in \$5,000 denominations or integral multiples thereof as shall be requested by the purchaser thereof. The Series OO-2022 Bonds shall mature and be payable either serially or through mandatory redemption on each July 1 in such years as is established by the Board or the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB as its designee pursuant to Section 9, provided that the final maturity date shall not be later than July 1, 2052. The final maturity schedule shall be established by the award resolution or certificate awarding the Series OO-2022 Bonds to the successful purchaser thereof or in the Bond Purchase Agreement provided for in Section 9 if the Series OO-2022 Bonds are sold by negotiated sale.

(b) Subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 9 hereof, the Series OO-2022 Bonds maturing on or before July 1, 2031 shall mature without option of prior redemption, and Series OO-2022 Bonds maturing on July 1, 2032 and thereafter shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, acting through the Board, on or after July 1, 2031, as a whole or in part at any time at a redemption price equal to the principal amount plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

If less than all the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Board in its discretion. If less than all the Series OO-2022 Bonds within a single maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Series OO-2022 Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the amount of the interest of each DTC Participant in the Series OO-2022 Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Series OO-2022 Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Series OO-2022 Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

(c) Pursuant to Section 9 hereof, KUB is authorized to sell the Series OO-2022 Bonds, or any maturities thereof, as term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements corresponding to the maturities set forth herein or as determined by KUB. In the event any or all the Series OO-2022 Bonds are sold as term bonds, KUB shall redeem such term bonds on redemption dates corresponding to the maturity dates set forth in the award resolution or certificate awarding the Series OO-2022 Bonds, in amounts so as to achieve an amortization of the indebtedness approved by the Board or the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB as its designee. DTC, as Depository for the Series OO-2022 Bonds, or any successor Depository for the Series OO-2022 Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Series OO-2022 Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC or another securities depository is no longer serving as Depository for the Series OO-2022 Bonds, the Series OO-2022 Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select.

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such redemption date, KUB may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Series OO-2022 Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Series OO-2022 Bonds of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the

Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Series OO-2022 Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of KUB on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Series OO-2022 Bonds to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced. KUB shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

(d) Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent not less than twenty (20) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Series OO-2022 Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption of any of the Series OO-2022 Bonds for which proper notice was given. The notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to affect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). As long as DTC, or a successor Depository, is the registered owner of the Series OO-2022 Bonds, all redemption notices shall be mailed by the Registration Agent to DTC, or such successor Depository, as the registered owner of the Series OO-2022 Bonds, as and when above provided, and neither KUB, the City, nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners. Failure of DTC, or any successor Depository, to provide notice to any DTC Participant or Beneficial Owner will not affect the validity of such redemption. The Registration Agent shall mail said notices, in the case of term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements as and when provided herein and in the Series OO-2022 Bonds and, in the case of optional redemption, as and when directed by the Board pursuant to written instructions from an authorized representative of the Board given at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter notice period shall be satisfactory to the Registration Agent). From and after the redemption date, all Series OO-2022 Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth herein. In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the City or KUB to make funds available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate notice to the Depository or the affected Bondholders that the redemption did not occur and that the Bonds called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.

(e) The Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be executed in such manner as may be prescribed by applicable law, in the name, and on behalf, of the City with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chair of the Board and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board.

(f) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Board to appoint a Registration Agent and paying agent for the Series OO-2022 Bonds, and the Registration Agent so appointed is authorized and directed to maintain Bond registration records with respect to the Series OO-2022 Bonds, to authenticate and deliver the Series OO-2022 Bonds as provided herein, either at original issuance, upon transfer, or as otherwise directed by the Board, to effect transfers of the Series OO-2022 Bonds, to give all notices of redemption as required herein, to make all payments of principal and interest with respect to the Series OO-2022 Bonds as provided herein, to cancel and destroy Series OO-2022 Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer, to furnish KUB at least annually a certificate of destruction with respect to Series OO-2022 Bonds canceled and destroyed, and to

furnish KUB at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Series OO-2022 Bonds. The Chair of the Board is hereby authorized to execute and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized to attest such written agreement between KUB and the Registration Agent as they shall deem necessary or proper with respect to the obligations, duties and rights of the Registration Agent. The payment of all reasonable fees and expenses of the Registration Agent for the discharge of its duties and obligations hereunder or under any such agreement is hereby authorized and directed. The Board hereby delegates to the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB the authority to select and appoint the Registration Agent and any paying agents for the Series OO-2022 Bonds.

(g) The Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be payable, principal and interest, in lawful money of the United States of America at the designated trust office of the Registration Agent. The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to the Bonds on each interest payment date directly to the registered owners as shown on the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by check or draft mailed to such owners at their addresses shown on said Bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of such registered Series OO-2022 Bonds, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of KUB in respect of such Series OO-2022 Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal of the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be made upon presentation and surrender of such Series OO-2022 Bonds to the Registration Agent as the same shall become due and payable. All rates of interest specified herein shall be computed on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year composed of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each. In the event the Series OO-2022 Bonds are no longer registered in the name of DTC, or a successor Depository, if requested by the Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Series OO-2022 Bonds, payment of interest on such Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer to a bank within the continental United States or deposited to a designated account if such account is maintained with the Registration Agent and written notice of any such election and designated account is given to the Registration Agent prior to the record date.

(h) Any interest on any Series OO-2022 Bond which is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date (hereinafter "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the persons in whose names the Series OO-2022 Bonds are registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner: KUB shall notify the Registration Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Series OO-2022 Bond and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time KUB shall deposit with the Registration Agent an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Registration Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Section 4 provided. Thereupon, not less than ten (10) days after the receipt by the Registration Agent of the notice of the proposed payment, the Registration Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which Date shall be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of the proposed payment to the registered owners. The Registration Agent shall promptly notify KUB of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of KUB, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner at the address thereof as it appears in the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the date of such notice. Nothing contained in this Section 4 or in the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall impair any statutory or other rights in law or in equity of

any registered owner arising as a result of the failure of KUB to punctually pay or duly provide for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series OO-2022 Bonds when due.

(i) The Series OO-2022 Bonds are transferable only by presentation to the Registration Agent by the registered owner, or such owner's legal representative duly authorized in writing, of the registered Series OO-2022 Bond(s) to be transferred with the form of assignment on the reverse side thereof completed in full and signed with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the Series OO-2022 Bond(s) accompanied by appropriate documentation necessary to prove the legal capacity of any legal representative of the registered owner. Upon receipt of the Series OO-2022 Bond(s) in such form and with such documentation, if any, the Registration Agent shall issue a new Series OO-2022 Bond or Series OO-2022 Bonds to the assignee(s) in \$5,000 denominations, or integral multiples thereof, as requested by the registered owner requesting transfer. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Series OO-2022 Bond during the period commencing on a Regular or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Series OO-2022 Bond, nor to transfer or exchange any Series OO-2022 Bond after notice calling such Series OO-2022 Bond for redemption has been made, nor to transfer or exchange any Series OO-2022 Bond during the period following the receipt of instructions from KUB to call such Series OO-2022 Bond for redemption; provided, the Registration Agent, at its option, may make transfers after any of said dates. No charge shall be made to any registered owner for the privilege of transferring any Series OO-2022 Bond, provided that any transfer tax relating to such transaction shall be paid by the registered owner requesting transfer. The person in whose name any Series OO-2022 Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither KUB nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be overdue. Series OO-2022 Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series OO-2022 Bonds of the same maturity in any authorized denomination or denominations. This subsection shall be applicable only if the Series OO-2022 Bonds are no longer held by a Depository, and as long as the Series OO-2022 Bonds are held by a Depository, transfers of ownership interests in the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be governed by the rules of the Depository.

(j) Except as otherwise authorized herein, the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as the Depository for the Series OO-2022 Bonds except as otherwise provided herein. References in this Section 4 to a Series OO-2022 Bond or the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be construed to mean the Series OO-2022 Bond or the Series OO-2022 Bonds that are held under the Book-Entry System. One Series OO-2022 Bond for each maturity of the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody or a custodian of DTC. The Registration Agent is a custodian and agent for DTC, and the Series OO-2022 Bond will be immobilized in its custody. A Book-Entry System shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Series OO-2022 Bonds in authorized denominations, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC.

Each DTC Participant shall be credited in the records of DTC with the amount of such DTC Participant's interest in the Series OO-2022 Bonds. Beneficial ownership interests in the Series OO-2022 Bonds may be purchased by or through DTC Participants. The holders of these beneficial ownership interests are hereinafter referred to as the "Beneficial Owners." The Beneficial Owners shall not receive the Series OO-2022 Bonds representing their beneficial ownership interests. The ownership interests of each Beneficial Owner shall be recorded through the records of the DTC Participant from which such Beneficial Owner purchased its Series OO-2022 Bonds. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be accomplished by book entries made by DTC and, in turn, by DTC Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. SO LONG AS CEDE & CO., AS NOMINEE FOR DTC, IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE SERIES OO-2022 BONDS, THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL

TREAT CEDE & CO., AS THE ONLY HOLDER OF THE SERIES OO-2022 BONDS FOR ALL PURPOSES UNDER THIS RESOLUTION, INCLUDING RECEIPT OF ALL PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE SERIES OO-2022 BONDS, RECEIPT OF NOTICES, VOTING AND TAKING OR NOT TAKING, OR CONSENTING TO, CERTAIN ACTIONS UNDER THIS RESOLUTION.

Payments of principal, interest, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Series OO-2022 Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Series OO-2022 Bonds, shall be paid by the Registration Agent directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. as provided in the Letter of Representation relating to the Series OO-2022 Bonds from the City, acting by and through KUB, and the Registration Agent to DTC (the "Letter of Representation"). DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners. Neither the City, KUB nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants.

In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as Depository for the Series OO-2022 Bonds or (2) to the extent permitted by the rules of DTC, the Board determines to discontinue the Book-Entry System, the Book-Entry System with DTC shall be discontinued. If the Board fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the Board shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Series OO-2022 Bonds in the form of fully registered Series OO-2022 Bonds to each Beneficial Owner.

NEITHER THE CITY, KUB NOR THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATIONS TO ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (i) THE SERIES OO-2022 BONDS; (ii) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT; (iii) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER IN RESPECT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE SERIES OO-2022 BONDS; (iv) THE DELIVERY OR TIMELINESS OF DELIVERY BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY NOTICE DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS RESOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS, (v) THE SELECTION OF BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENTS IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE SERIES OO-2022 BONDS; OR (vi) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC, OR ITS NOMINEE, CEDE & CO., AS OWNER.

If the purchaser or Underwriter certifies that it intends to hold the Series OO-2022 Bonds for its own account, then the City may issue, acting by and through KUB, certificated Bonds without the utilization of DTC and the Book-Entry System.

(k) In case any Series OO-2022 Bond shall become mutilated, or be lost, stolen, or destroyed, the City, acting by and through KUB, in its discretion, shall issue, and the Registration Agent, upon written direction from KUB, shall authenticate and deliver, a new Series OO-2022 Bond of like tenor, amount, maturity and date, in exchange and substitution for, and upon the cancellation of, the mutilated Series OO-2022 Bond, or in lieu of and in substitution for such lost, stolen or destroyed Series OO-2022 Bond, or if any such Series OO-2022 Bond shall have matured or shall be about to mature, instead of issuing a substituted Series OO-2022 Bond KUB may pay or authorize payment of such Series OO-2022 Bond without surrender thereof. In every case the applicant shall furnish evidence satisfactory to KUB and the Registration Agent of the destruction, theft or loss of such Series OO-2022 Bond, and indemnity satisfactory to KUB and the Registration Agent; and KUB may charge the applicant for the issue of such

new Series OO-2022 Bond an amount sufficient to reimburse KUB for the expense incurred by it in the issue thereof.

(l) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver the Series OO-2022 Bonds to DTC, on behalf of the initial purchaser thereof, or an agent of DTC, upon receipt by KUB of the proceeds of the sale thereof, subject to the rules of the depository, and to authenticate and deliver Series OO-2022 Bonds in exchange for Series OO-2022 Bonds of the same principal amount delivered for transfer upon receipt of the Series OO-2022 Bond(s) to be transferred in proper form with proper documentation as hereinabove described. The Series OO-2022 Bonds shall not be valid for any purpose unless authenticated by the Registration Agent by the manual signature of an authorized representative thereof on the certificate set forth herein on the Series OO-2022 Bond form.

(m) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to take such action as may be necessary from time to time to qualify and maintain the Series OO-2022 Bonds for deposit with DTC, including but not limited to, wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Series OO-2022 Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC in place of actual delivery of Series OO-2022 Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Series OO-2022 Bonds registered by DTC (or any of its designees identified to the Registration Agent) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telecopy or other similar means of communication. No such arrangements with DTC may adversely affect the interest of any of the Beneficial Owners of the Series OO-2022 Bonds, provided, however, that the Registration Agent shall not be liable with respect to any such arrangements it may make pursuant to this Section 4.

Section 5. Source of Payment. The Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be payable solely from and be secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the System as hereinafter provided and as provided in the 1949 Resolution on a parity and equality of lien with the Outstanding Bonds. The punctual payment of principal of and interest on the Series OO-2022 Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System, without priority by reason of series, number or time of sale and delivery. The owners of the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall have no recourse to the power of taxation of the City.

Section 6. Form of Series OO-2022 Bonds. The Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, the omissions to be appropriately completed when the Series OO-2022 Bonds are prepared and delivered:

(Form of Series OO-2022 Bond)

REGISTERED  
Number \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTERED  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF TENNESSEE  
COUNTY OF KNOX  
CITY OF KNOXVILLE  
ELECTRIC SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES OO-2022

Interest Rate:

Maturity Date:

Date of Bond:

CUSIP No.:

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:



KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the City of Knoxville, a municipal corporation lawfully organized and existing in Knox County, Tennessee (the "City"), acting by and through the Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB"), for value received hereby promises to pay to the registered owner hereof, hereinabove named, or registered assigns, in the manner hereinafter provided, the principal amount hereinabove set forth on the maturity date hereinabove set forth, or upon earlier redemption, as set forth herein, and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on said principal amount at the annual rate of interest hereinabove set forth from the date hereof until said maturity date or redemption date, said interest being payable on January 1, 2023, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of January and July in each year until this Bond matures or is redeemed. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft at the designated trust office of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Tennessee, as registration agent and paying agent (the "Registration Agent"). The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to this Bond by check or draft on each interest payment date directly to the registered owner hereof shown on the bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the day which is the fifteenth (15th) day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by depositing said payment in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such owner at such owner's address shown on said bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of this Bond, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the City and KUB to the extent of the payments so made. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the date (the "Special Record Date") for payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Registration Agent, notice of which shall be given to the owners of the Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. Payment of principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be made when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Registration Agent.

Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Resolution, as hereinafter defined, this Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one. One Bond for each maturity of the Bonds shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody or a custodian of DTC. The Registration Agent is a custodian and agent for DTC, and the Bond will be immobilized in its custody. A book-entry system (the "Book-Entry System") shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in \$5,000 denominations, or multiples thereof, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants, as defined in the Resolution, pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC. So long as Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, the City, KUB and the Registration Agent shall treat Cede & Co., as the only owner of the Bonds for all purposes under the Resolution, including receipt of all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, receipt of notices, voting and requesting or taking or not taking, or consenting to, certain actions hereunder. Payments of principal, maturity amounts, interest, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Bonds, shall be paid directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners, as defined in the Resolution. Neither the City, KUB, nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants. In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (2) to the extent permitted by the rules of DTC, the Board of Commissioners of KUB (the "Board") determines to discontinue the Book-Entry System, the Book-Entry System with DTC shall be discontinued. If the

Board fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the Board shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds to each Beneficial Owner. Neither the City, KUB nor the Registration Agent shall have any responsibility or obligations to any DTC Participant or any Beneficial Owner with respect to (i) the Bonds; (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any DTC Participant; (iii) the payment by DTC or any DTC Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal or maturity amounts of and interest on the Bonds; (iv) the delivery or timeliness of delivery by DTC or any DTC Participant of any notice due to any Beneficial Owner that is required or permitted under the terms of the Resolution to be given to Beneficial Owners, (v) the selection of Beneficial Owners to receive payments in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., as owner.

The Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one maturing on or before July 1, 2031 shall mature without option of prior redemption. The Bonds maturing on July 1, 2032 and thereafter shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, acting through the Board, on or after July 1, 2031, as a whole or in part at any time at a redemption price equal to the principal amount plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

[If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Board in its discretion. If less than all of the Bonds within a single maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the amount of the interest of each DTC Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Series Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.]

[Subject to the credit hereinafter provided, the City acting by and through KUB, shall redeem Bonds maturing on the redemption dates set forth below opposite such maturity date, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. DTC, as securities depository for the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one, or any successor Depository for the Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as securities depository for the Bonds, the Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and amount of Bonds to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount of Bonds to be Redeemed</u>
-----------------	----------------------------	---

\*final maturity

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such redemption date, the City, acting through KUB, may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive credit in respect of its redemption obligation under the mandatory redemption provision for any Bonds to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than by mandatory redemption) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under the mandatory redemption provision. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of KUB on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed by operation of the mandatory redemption provision shall be accordingly reduced. KUB shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this paragraph are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory shall be given by the Registration Agent on behalf of the City, but only upon direction of the Board, not fewer than twenty (20) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of any of the Bonds for which proper notice was given. The notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to affect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). From and after any redemption date, all Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly given as set forth in the Resolution, as hereafter defined. In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the City or KUB to make funds available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate notice to the Depository or the affected Bondholders that the redemption did not occur and that the Bonds called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.]

The Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one are issuable only as fully registered Bonds, without coupons, in the denomination of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) or any authorized integral multiple thereof. At the designated trust office of the Registration Agent, in the manner and subject to the limitations, conditions and charges provided in the Resolution, fully registered Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of fully registered Bonds of the same maturity, of authorized denominations, and bearing interest at the same rate. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from one upwards and will be made eligible for the Book-Entry System of DTC. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph and the Resolution, as hereinafter defined, the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. The Board may discontinue use of DTC for Bonds at any time upon determination by the Board that the use of DTC is no longer in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds. Upon such determination, registered ownership of the Bonds may be transferred on the registration books maintained by the Registration Agent, and the Bonds may be delivered in physical form to the following:

- i. any successor of DTC or its nominee;

ii. any substitute depository to which the Registration Agent does not unreasonably object, upon (a) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (b) a determination by the Board that DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; or

iii. any person, upon (a) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (b) termination by the Board of the use of DTC (or substitute depository or its successor).

In the event that this Bond is no longer held in a Book-Entry System by DTC, this Bond shall be transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the designated trust office of the Registration Agent set forth on the front side hereof, but only in the manner, subject to limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denomination or denominations of the same maturity and interest rate for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The person in whose name this Bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the City, KUB nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Bond shall be overdue. Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of the same maturity in authorized denomination or denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Resolution. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period commencing on a Regular Record Date or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Bond, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after the notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made, nor during a period following the receipt of instructions from the Board to call such Bond for redemption.

This Bond is one of a total authorized issue aggregating \$79,000,000 and issued by the City, acting by and through KUB, for the purpose of providing funds to finance the construction of extensions and improvements to the City's electrical power distribution system (the "System"), including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and costs incident to the issuance of the Bonds, under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee, including Sections 7-34-101 et seq. and Section 9-21-101 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, and pursuant to Resolution No. 1644 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on January 4, 1949, as supplemented and amended by Resolution No. 2171, Resolution No. 3491, Resolution No. R-317-90, Resolution No. R-422-98, Resolution No. R-149-01, Resolution No. R-332-2010 and Resolution No. R-230-2018, and as supplemented by Resolution No. R-\_\_\_\_-2022 and as otherwise supplemented prior to the date hereof (as supplemented and amended, the "Resolution").

This Bond, and interest hereon, are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the income and revenues to be derived from the operation of the System, subject only to the payment of the reasonable and necessary costs of operating, maintaining, repairing, and insuring the System. The Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one shall enjoy complete parity and equality of lien with the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2015, dated May 1, 2015, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series FF-2015, dated May 20, 2015, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016, dated August 5, 2016, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series HH-2017, dated April 7, 2017, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series II-2017, dated September 15, 2017, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System

Revenue Bonds, Series JJ-2018, dated September 14, 2018, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series KK-2020, dated May 22, 2020, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series LL-2021, dated April 19, 2021, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series MM-2022, dated April 29, 2022, maturing July 1, 2023 and thereafter, and the City's outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series NN-2022, dated May 13, 2022, maturing July 1, 2024 and thereafter (collectively, the "Outstanding Bonds"). As provided in the Resolution, the punctual payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one, the Outstanding Bonds, and any other bonds issued on a parity therewith pursuant to the terms of the Resolution shall be secured equally and ratably by said revenues without priority by reason of series, number or time of sale or delivery. The owner of this Bond shall have no recourse to the power of taxation of the City. The Board has covenanted that it will fix and impose such rates and charges for the services rendered by the System and will collect and account for sufficient revenues to pay promptly the principal of and interest on this Bond and the issue of which it is a part, as each payment becomes due. For a more complete statement of the revenues from which and conditions under which this Bond is payable, a statement of the conditions on which obligations may hereafter be issued on a parity with this Bond, the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Bond is issued and the terms upon which the Resolution may be modified, reference is hereby made to the Resolution.

Under existing law, this Bond and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxation in Tennessee except (a) Tennessee excise taxes on all or a portion of the interest on this Bond during the period such Bond is held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (b) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of this Bond in the Tennessee franchise tax base or any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is hereby certified, recited, and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of either the City or KUB, does not exceed any limitation prescribed by the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City acting by and through the Board has caused this Bond to be signed by the Chair of the Board by his manual or facsimile signature and attested by the Secretary of the Board by his manual or facsimile signature, all as of the date hereinabove set forth.

CITY OF KNOXVILLE  
by and through the  
KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chair

ATTESTED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Transferable and payable at the trust office of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Tennessee

Date of Registration: \_\_\_\_\_

This Bond is one of the issue of Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution hereinabove described.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Registration Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_, [Please insert Federal Tax Identification Number or Social Security Number of Assignee \_\_\_\_\_] whose address is \_\_\_\_\_, the within bond of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Tennessee, attorney, to transfer the said bond on the records kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Signature guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of a Medallion Program acceptable to the Registration Agent.

Section 7. Equality of Lien; Pledge of Net Revenues. The punctual payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series OO-2022 Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System without priority by reason of series, number or time of sale or execution or delivery, and the Net Revenues of the System are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of such principal, premium and interest as the same become due.

Section 8. Applicability of the 1949 Resolution. The Series OO-2022 Bonds are issued in compliance with the 1949 Resolution so as to be on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds, and, when duly delivered, the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall constitute a series of bonds issued under the authority of the 1949 Resolution. All recitals, provisions, covenants and agreements contained in the 1949 Resolution, as supplemented and amended herein (except insofar as any of said recitals, provisions, covenants and agreements necessarily relate exclusively to any series of the Outstanding Bonds) are hereby ratified and confirmed and incorporated herein by reference and, for so long as any of the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or interest, or until discharge and satisfaction of the Series OO-2022 Bonds as provided in Section 12 hereof, shall be applicable to the Series OO-2022 Bonds, shall inure to the benefit of owners of the Series OO-2022 Bonds as if set out in full herein, and shall be fully enforceable by the owner of any Series OO-2022 Bond.

All references to "holder" or "holders" in the 1949 Resolution shall be deemed to include owners of the Series OO-2022 Bonds, and all references to "Bonds" in the 1949 Resolution shall be deemed to include the Series OO-2022 Bonds.

Section 9. Sale of Series OO-2022 Bonds.

(a) The Series OO-2022 Bonds or any emission thereof may be sold at negotiated sale to the Underwriter or at public sale as determined by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB at a price of not less than 98.00% of par, exclusive of original issue discount, plus accrued interest, if any, provided, however, that no emission of Series OO-2022 Bonds may be sold at negotiated sale unless the Audit and Finance Committee of the Board has previously approved the sale of such emission at negotiated sale. The sale of any emission of the Series OO-2022 Bonds to the Underwriter or by public sale shall be binding on the City and KUB, and no further action of the Board with respect thereto shall be required.

(b) The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, as the designee of the Board, is further authorized with respect to each emission of Series OO-2022 Bonds to:

- (1) change the dated date to a date other than the date of issuance;
- (2) specify or change the series designation of the Series OO-2022 Bonds to a designation other than "Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series OO-2022";
- (3) change the first interest payment date to a date other than January 1, 2023, provided that such date is not later than twelve months from the dated date of such emission of Series OO-2022 Bonds;
- (4) establish and adjust the principal and interest payment dates and determine maturity or mandatory redemption amounts of the Series OO-2022 Bonds or any emission thereof, provided that (A) the total principal amount of all emissions of the Series OO-2022 Bonds does not exceed the total amount of Series OO-2022 Bonds authorized herein, (B) the final maturity date of each emission shall be not later than July 1, 2052 and (C) the debt service payable in each fiscal year after the completion of the Project shall be approximately level;
- (5) modify or remove the optional redemption provisions contained herein, provided that the premium amount to be paid in connection with any redemption provision shall not exceed two percent (2%) of the principal amount thereof;

(6) sell the Series OO-2022 Bonds, or any emission thereof, or any maturities thereof as term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements as determined by the Board, as it shall deem most advantageous to KUB; and

(7) cause all or a portion of the Series OO-2022 Bonds to be insured by a bond insurance policy issued by a nationally recognized bond insurance company to achieve the purposes set forth herein and to serve the best interests of KUB and to enter into agreements with such insurance company to the extent not inconsistent with this resolution.

(c) If any emission of Series OO-2022 Bonds is sold at negotiated sale, the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB is authorized to execute a Bond Purchase Agreement with respect to such emission of Series OO-2022 Bonds, providing for the purchase and sale of the Series OO-2022 Bonds, or any emission thereof. Each Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as the President and Chief Executive Officer deems necessary or advisable in connection with the sale of such Series OO-2022 Bonds, provided any such changes are not inconsistent with the terms of this Section 9. If the Underwriter does not intend to reoffer the Series OO-2022 Bonds to the public, then the Bond Purchase Agreement shall be conformed to reflect such intention. The form of the Series OO-2022 Bond set forth in Section 6 hereof shall be conformed to reflect any changes made pursuant to this Section 9.

(d) The President and Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of KUB, or either of them, are authorized to cause the Series OO-2022 Bonds, in book-entry form (except as otherwise authorized herein), to be authenticated and delivered by the Registration Agent to the purchaser(s), and to execute, publish, and deliver all certificates and documents, including an official statement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and closing certificates, as they shall deem necessary in connection with the sale and delivery of each emission of the Bonds.

(e) If the Series OO-2022 Bonds are sold at public sale, the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be awarded by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB to the bidder that offers to purchase the Bonds for the lowest true interest cost to KUB.

(f) Each emission of Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be offered for sale as either Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds or as Federally Taxable Bonds as determined by KUB, in consultation with the Financial Advisor, by taking into account which type of Series OO-2022 Bond will result in the lowest cost to KUB with respect to such emission of Series OO-2022 Bonds taking into consideration the Direct Payment Credit projected to be received if such emission of Series OO-2022 Bonds is issued as Federally Taxable Bonds and such other factors affecting the cost of KUB, including redemption provisions relating to each such emission. KUB will cause to be filed with the transcript of proceedings for any emission of Federally Taxable Bonds, a report of the Financial Advisor as to the factors taken into account by the Financial Advisor in recommending that any emission be issued as Federally Taxable Bonds. If issued as Federally Taxable Bonds, the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, on behalf of the City and KUB, is directed to make any election required under applicable law to qualify such emission of Bonds for Direct Payment Credits on each interest payment date. KUB is further authorized to submit any required forms to the Internal Revenue Service or other applicable governmental agency for the purpose of receiving the Direct Payment Credit with respect to each interest payment date, or take such other actions required for receipt of the Direct Payment Credit required by the Internal Revenue Service of the United States Treasury or other governmental agency. KUB is authorized to direct the deposit of the Direct Payment Credit as KUB deems appropriate, and such Direct Payment Credits shall be deemed funds of KUB when paid. All decisions by KUB made pursuant to this subsection shall be binding on the City, and no further action of the Governing Body with respect thereto shall be required. The President



and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, as the designee of the Board, is authorized to take all actions required or authorized by this subsection.

Section 10. Disposition of Series OO-2022 Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be paid to KUB and used and applied by KUB as follows:

(a) All accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited to the Debt Service Fund created under the 1949 Resolution and used to pay interest on the Series OO-2022 Bonds on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Series OO-2022 Bonds; and

(b) The remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the Series OO-2022 Bonds shall be deposited with a financial institution regulated by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency, in the "Electric System Expansion and Replacement Fund" (the "Construction Fund") to be kept separate and apart from all other funds of KUB. The funds in the Construction Fund shall be disbursed solely to pay the costs of constructing the Project and costs related to the issuance and sale of the Series OO-2022 Bonds, including necessary legal, accounting, and fiscal expenses, printing, engraving, advertising and similar expenses, administrative and clerical costs, rating agency fees, Registration Agent fees, and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the Project and the issuance and sale of the Series OO-2022 Bonds. Money in the Construction Fund shall be secured in the manner prescribed by applicable statutes relative to the securing of public or trust funds, if any, or, in the absence of such a statute, by a pledge of readily marketable securities having at all times a market value of not less than the amount in said Construction Fund. Money in the Construction Fund shall be expended only for the purposes authorized by this resolution. Any funds remaining in the Construction Fund after completion of the Project and payment of authorized expenses shall be deposited to the Bond Fund and used to retire Series OO-2022 Bonds on the earliest date possible. Moneys in the Construction Fund shall be invested as directed by the Chief Financial Officer of KUB in such investments as shall be permitted by applicable law. All income derived from such investments shall be deposited to the Construction Fund.

Section 11. Discharge and Satisfaction of Series OO-2022 Bonds. If KUB, on behalf of the City, shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Series OO-2022 Bonds or Parity Bonds (referred to hereinafter, collectively, in this Section 11 as the "Bonds") in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying or causing to be paid, by deposit of sufficient funds as and when required with the Registration Agent, the principal of and interest on such Bonds as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) By depositing or causing to be deposited with any financial institution which has trust powers and which is regulated by and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency ("an Agent"; which Agent may be the Registration Agent), in trust or escrow, on or before the date of maturity or redemption, sufficient money or Defeasance Obligations, the principal of and interest on which, when due and payable, will provide sufficient moneys to pay or redeem such Bonds and to pay premium, if any, and interest thereon when due until the maturity or redemption date (provided, if such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to maturity thereof, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given or adequate provision shall have been made for the giving of such notice); or

(c) By delivering such Bonds to the Registration Agent, for cancellation by it;

and if KUB, on behalf of the City, shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by KUB, on behalf of the City with respect to such Bonds or make adequate provision therefor, and by resolution of the Board instruct any such Agent to pay amounts when and as required to the Registration Agent for the payment of principal of and interest and redemption premiums, if any, on such Bonds when due, then and in that case the indebtedness evidenced by such Bonds shall be discharged and satisfied and all covenants, liens, pledges, agreements and obligations entered into, created, or imposed hereunder, including the pledge of and lien on the Net Revenues of the System set forth herein, shall be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to such Bonds and the owners thereof and shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void.

If KUB, on behalf of the City, shall pay and discharge or cause to be paid and discharged the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds in the manner provided in either clause (a) or clause (b) above, then the registered owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment out of the money or Defeasance Obligations deposited as aforesaid.

Except as otherwise provided in this Section 11, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Agent pursuant to this Section 11 nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on said Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Agent, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to KUB as received by the Agent and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal and premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments, to the extent not needed for the payment of such principal, premium and interest, shall be paid over to KUB, as received by the Agent. For the purposes of this Section 11, Defeasance Obligations shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any agency thereof, obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States or any other obligations at the time of the purchase thereof are permitted investments under Tennessee law for the purposes described in this Section 11, which bonds or other obligations shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the registered owner thereof.

No redemption privilege shall be exercised with respect to the Series OO-2022 Bonds or any Parity Bonds except at the option and election of the Board. The right of redemption set forth herein shall not be exercised by any Registration Agent or Agent unless expressly so directed in writing by an authorized representative of the Board.

Section 12. Federal Tax Matters. The City and KUB recognize that the purchasers and owners of the Series OO-2022 Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds will have accepted them on, and paid therefor a price that reflects, the understanding that interest thereon will not be included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under laws in force on the date of delivery of the Series OO-2022 Bonds. In this connection, KUB, on behalf of the City, agrees that it shall take no action which may render the interest on any of the Series OO-2022 Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds includable in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. It is the reasonable expectation of the City and KUB that the proceeds of the Series OO-2022 Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds will not be used in a manner which will cause the Series OO-2022 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and to this end the said proceeds of the Series OO-2022 Bonds and other related funds established for the purposes herein set out, shall be used and spent expeditiously for the purposes described herein. In the event Section 148(f) of the Code

shall require the payment of any investment proceeds of the Series OO-2022 Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds to the United States government, KUB will make such payments as and when required by said Section 148(f) and will take such other actions as shall be necessary or permitted to prevent the interest on the Series OO-2022 Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds from becoming taxable. The Chair of the Board, the Secretary of the Board, the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB and Chief Financial Officer of KUB, or any of them, are authorized and directed to make such certifications in this regard in connection with the sale of the Series OO-2022 Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds as any or all shall deem appropriate, and such certifications shall constitute a representation and certification of the City and KUB.

Section 13. Official Statement. The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to provide for the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement describing the Series OO-2022 Bonds. After the Series OO-2022 Bonds have been awarded, the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or his designee, shall make such completions, omissions, insertions and changes in the Preliminary Official Statement not inconsistent with this resolution as are necessary or desirable to complete it as a final Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(e)(3) of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or his designee, shall arrange for the delivery to the purchaser of the Series OO-2022 Bonds of a reasonable number of copies of the Official Statement within seven business days after the Series OO-2022 Bonds have been awarded for subsequent delivery by the purchaser to each potential investor requesting a copy of the Official Statement and to each person to whom such purchaser and members of such purchaser's group initially sell the Series OO-2022 Bonds.

The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or his designee is authorized, on behalf of the Board, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form, each to be final as of its date within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of certain pricing and other information allowed to be omitted pursuant to such Rule 15c2-12(b)(1). The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form shall be conclusive evidence that each has been deemed in final form as of its date by the Board except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of such pricing and other information.

Section 14. Continuing Disclosure. The City hereby covenants and agrees that KUB will provide annual financial information and material event notices for the Series OO-2022 Bonds as required by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Chief Financial Officer of KUB is authorized to execute at the closing of the sale of the Series OO-2022 Bonds, an agreement for the benefit of and enforceable by the owners of the Series OO-2022 Bonds specifying the details of the financial information and material event notices to be provided and its obligations relating thereto. Failure of KUB to comply with the undertaking herein described and to be detailed in said closing agreement, shall not be a default hereunder, but any such failure shall entitle the owner or owners of any of the Bonds to take such actions and to initiate such proceedings as shall be necessary and appropriate to cause KUB to comply with its undertaking as set forth herein and in said agreement, including the remedies of mandamus and specific performance.

Section 15. Separability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

Section 16. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions and Effective Date. All other resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this resolution, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this resolution shall be in immediate effect from and after its adoption.

Adopted and approved this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder

STATE OF TENNESSEE     )  
  )  
COUNTY OF KNOX         )

I, Will Johnson, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting City Recorder of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, and as such official I further certify that attached hereto is a copy of excerpts from the minutes of a regular meeting of the governing body of the City Council held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022; that these minutes were promptly and fully recorded and are open to public inspection; that I have compared said copy with the original minute record of said meeting in my official custody; and that said copy is a true, correct and complete transcript from said original minute record insofar as said original records relate to an amount not to exceed \$79,000,000 Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series OO-2022.

WITNESS my official signature of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder

**EXHIBIT A**

**\$79,000,000  
CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE  
ACTING ON BEHALF OF KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD  
ELECTRIC SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES OO-2022**

**BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

Knoxville Utilities Board  
445 South Gay Street  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned (the "Underwriter") offers to enter into this agreement with Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") which, upon your acceptance of this offer, will be binding upon you and upon us.

This offer is made subject to your acceptance of this agreement on or before 5:00 p.m., Eastern Standard Time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

1. Purchase Price.

Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the respective representations, warranties and covenants set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from KUB, and KUB hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of \$79,000,000 aggregate principal amount of KUB's Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series OO-2022 (the "Bonds"). The purchase price is \$ \_\_\_\_\_ plus accrued interest and shall be paid in accordance with paragraph 6 hereof. The purchase price is equal to the par amount of the Bonds less \$ \_\_\_\_\_ original issue discount, less \$ \_\_\_\_\_ underwriter's discount and plus accrued interest. The Bonds are to be issued under and pursuant to, and are to be secured by the Resolution (the "Bond Resolution") adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by the City Council of the City of Knoxville (the "City") at the request of KUB. The Bonds shall mature on the dates and shall bear interest at the rates all as described in the Official Statement referred to in Section 3 hereof. The maturities, rates and discount at which the Bonds are being sold are more fully described on **Schedule I** attached hereto.

The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to finance the cost of extensions and improvements to the electrical power distribution system operated by KUB on behalf of the City (the "System"), including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

2. Public Offering.

The Underwriter intends to make an initial bona fide public offering of all of the Bonds at not in excess of the public offering prices set forth on the cover of the Official Statement and may subsequently change such offering price without any requirement of prior notice. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the cover of the Official Statement. The Underwriter reserves the right (i) to over-allot or effect transactions that stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Bonds at levels above those which might otherwise prevail in the open market; and (ii) to discontinue such stabilizing, if commenced at any time without prior notice.

3. Official Statement.

(a) KUB has provided the Underwriter with information that constitutes a "deemed final" official statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Rule 15c2-12"). Concurrently with KUB's acceptance of this Bond Purchase Agreement, KUB shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter two copies of the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined) relating to the Bonds dated the date hereof substantially in the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement with only such changes as shall have been accepted by the Underwriter.

(b) Within seven (7) business days from the date hereof and within sufficient time to accompany any confirmation requesting payment from any customers of the Underwriter, KUB shall deliver to the Underwriter copies of the Official Statement of KUB, dated the date hereof, relating to the Bonds, in sufficient quantity as may reasonably be requested by the Underwriter in order to comply with Rule 15c2-12 and any applicable rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, in substantially the form approved by KUB (which, together with the cover page, and all exhibits, appendices, and statements included therein or attached thereto and any amendments and supplements that may be authorized for use with respect to the Bonds is herein called the "Official Statement"), executed on behalf of KUB by a duly authorized officer of KUB. You hereby authorize and approve the Official Statement and other pertinent documents referred to in Section 6 hereof to be lawfully used in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds. You also acknowledge and ratify the use by the Underwriter, prior to the date hereof, of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with a public offering of the Bonds.

(c) If, prior to the Closing (as defined in Section 5 below) or within twenty-five (25) days subsequent to the end of the underwriting period as such term is used for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, any event shall occur with respect to KUB or KUB shall receive notice of the occurrence of any other event that might or would cause the information contained in the Official Statement to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, KUB shall so notify the Underwriter. KUB agrees to amend or supplement the Official Statement whenever requested by the Underwriter when in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter such amendment or supplementation is required and to furnish the Underwriter with sufficient quantities of such amendment or supplement in order to permit the Underwriter to comply with Rule 15c2-12.

4. Representations and Warranties.

KUB hereby represents and warrants to the Underwriter that:

(a) KUB is duly existing pursuant to the Charter of the City and is authorized by such Charter to operate and manage the System. KUB has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for: (i) the issuance and sale of the Bonds upon the terms set forth herein and in the Official

Statement; (ii) the approval of the Official Statement and the signing of the Official Statement by a duly authorized officer; (iii) the execution, delivery and receipt of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bonds and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by KUB in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, by the Bonds, the Official Statement and the Bond Resolution;

(b) When executed by the respective parties thereto, this Bond Purchase Agreement will constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of KUB enforceable in accordance with its terms;

(c) The information and statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date hereof, did not and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact which was necessary in order to make such information and statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(d) The information and statements contained in the Official Statement, as of its date and as of the Closing, are and will be correct and complete in all material respects and do not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact which is necessary in order to make such information and statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(e) KUB has complied, and will at the Closing be in compliance, in all respects with the obligations on its part contained in the Bond Resolution and the laws of the State of Tennessee (the "State"), including the Act;

(f) The City has duly adopted the Bond Resolution, and the City and KUB have (a) duly authorized and approved the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, (b) duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the Official Statement, (c) duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of, and the performance by KUB of the obligations on its part contained in, the Bonds, the Bond Resolution and this Bond Purchase Agreement, and (d) duly authorized and approved the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Official Statement;

(g) KUB is not in breach of or default under any applicable law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States in any manner related to or affecting the transactions contemplated hereby or in breach of or default under any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, note, resolution, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which KUB is a party or to which it or any of its property is otherwise subject; and the execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bonds and the adoption of the Bond Resolution, and compliance with the provisions of each thereof, will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, note, resolution, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which KUB is a party or to which it or any of its property is otherwise subject;

(h) Except as may be required under the securities or "blue sky" laws of any state, all approvals, consents, authorizations and orders of, filings with or certifications by any governmental authority, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction, which would constitute a condition precedent to the performance by KUB of its obligations hereunder and under the Bond Resolution and the Bonds, have been obtained;

(i) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board or body, pending or, to the knowledge of KUB, threatened against KUB or others (a) affecting KUB or the corporate existence of KUB or the titles of its officers to their



respective offices, (b) seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds or the collection of Net Revenues pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof, (c) in any way contesting or affecting the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or by the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Resolution or this Bond Purchase Agreement, (d) contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, or (e) contesting the powers or authority of KUB for the issuance of the Bonds, the adoption of the Bond Resolution or the execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement;

(j) KUB will not take or omit to take any action that will in any way cause the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds and other moneys of KUB to be transferred on the date of issuance of the Bonds to be applied or result in such proceeds and other moneys being applied in a manner other than as provided in or permitted by the Bond Resolution and consistent with the utilization described in the Official Statement;

(k) KUB agrees reasonably to cooperate with the Underwriter and its counsel in any endeavor to qualify the Bonds for offering and sale under the securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may request. KUB hereby consents to the use of the Official Statement and the Bond Resolution by the Underwriter in obtaining any qualification required;

(l) If at any time from the date of this Bond Purchase Agreement through 25 days following the "end of the underwriting period" (as defined in Rule 15c2-12 described below) any event shall occur that might or would cause the Official Statement to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, KUB shall notify the Underwriter and if, in the opinion of the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, KUB will supplement or amend the Official Statement in a form and in a manner approved by the Underwriter. If the Official Statement is so supplemented or amended prior to the Closing, such approval by the Underwriter of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement shall not preclude the Underwriter from thereafter terminating this Bond Purchase Agreement, and if the Official Statement is so amended or supplemented subsequent to the date hereof and prior to the Closing, the Underwriter may terminate this Bond Purchase Agreement by notification to KUB at any time prior to the Closing if, in the judgment of the Underwriter, such amendment or supplement has or will have a material adverse effect on the marketability of the Bonds;

(m) KUB has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the performance by KUB of the obligations on its part contained herein;

(n) KUB is not, nor has it at any time, been in default in the payment of principal of or interest on any obligation issued or guaranteed by KUB;

(o) Any certificate signed by an authorized officer of KUB and delivered to the Underwriter at or prior to the Closing shall be deemed a representation and warranty by KUB in connection with this Bond Purchase Agreement to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein upon which the Underwriter shall be entitled to rely. KUB covenants that between the date hereof and the Closing, it will not take any action that will cause the representations and warranties made herein to be untrue as of the Closing;

(p) The Bonds, when issued, authenticated and delivered in accordance with the Bond Resolution and sold to the Underwriter as provided herein, will be validly issued and outstanding special obligations of KUB entitled to the benefits of the Bond Resolution;

(q) KUB has lawful authority to operate the System, to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Official Statement and collect revenues, fees and other charges in connection with the System and through its Board of Commissioners, to fix the rates, fees and other charges with respect to the System; and

(r) KUB hereby covenants and agrees to enter into a written agreement or contract, constituting an undertaking (the "Undertaking") to provide ongoing disclosure about KUB, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds on or before the date of delivery of the Bonds as required under paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12. The Undertaking shall be as described in the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes as may be agreed in writing by the Underwriter. KUB represents that it has complied in all respects with its obligations to provide continuing disclosure of certain information as described in that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

5. Delivery of, and Payment for, the Bonds.

At 10:00 a.m. on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, or at such other time or date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by KUB and the Underwriter, KUB will deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Underwriter the other documents hereinafter mentioned and, subject to the conditions contained herein, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds plus accrued interest payable to the order of KUB, in federal funds or other immediately available funds by delivering to KUB such funds by wire transfer to KUB or its designated agent except that physical delivery of the Bonds shall be made through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company.

Payment for the Bonds shall be confirmed and delivery of the documents as aforesaid shall be made at the offices of KUB, or such other place as may be agreed upon by the Underwriter and KUB. Such payment and delivery is herein called the "Closing." The Bonds will be delivered as fully registered bonds in such names and in such denominations as shall be designated in writing by the Underwriter to KUB at Closing.

6. Certain Conditions to Underwriter's Obligations.

The obligations of the Underwriter hereunder shall be subject to (i) the performance by KUB of its obligations to be performed hereunder, (ii) the accuracy in all material respects of the representations and warranties of KUB herein as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing, and (iii) to the following conditions:

(a) At the time of Closing, (i) the Bond Resolution shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter, (ii) the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be applied as described in the Official Statement, and (iii) KUB shall have duly adopted and there shall be in full force and effect such other resolutions as, in the opinion of Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee ("Bond Counsel"), shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby;

(b) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter shall have received an executed copy of each of the following documents:

(1) the approving opinion dated the date of the Closing, of Bond Counsel addressed to KUB and the Underwriter, relating to, among other things, the validity of the Bonds [and the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal and State of Tennessee income tax purposes,] in substantially the form set forth as Appendix \_ to the Official Statement;

(2) a supplemental opinion, dated the date of the Closing, of Bond Counsel addressed to the Underwriter in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto;

(3) an opinion, dated the date of the Closing, of Hodges, Doughty & Carson, Knoxville, Tennessee, counsel to KUB, addressed to KUB, Bond Counsel and the Underwriter in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto;

(4) a certificate of KUB, dated the date of the Closing and signed by a duly authorized officer of KUB and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriter, to the effect that (i) since the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement no material and adverse change has occurred in the financial position of the System or results of operations of the System; (ii) KUB has not incurred any material liabilities secured by the Net Revenues of the System other than in the ordinary course of business or as set forth in or contemplated by the Official Statement; and (iii) no event affecting KUB has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which should be disclosed in the Official Statement for the purpose for which it is to be used or which is necessary to be disclosed therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading as of the date of Closing;

(5) the Official Statement executed on behalf of KUB by a duly authorized officer thereof;

(6) the Bond Resolution and the Bonds;

(7) a certificate of a duly authorized officer of KUB, satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated the date of Closing, stating that such officer is charged, either alone or with others, with the responsibility for issuing the Bonds; setting forth, in the manner permitted by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the reasonable expectations of KUB as of such date as to the use of proceeds of the Bonds and of any other funds of KUB expected to be used to pay principal or interest on the Bonds and the facts and estimates on which such expectations are based; and stating that, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the certifying officer, KUB's expectations are reasonable;

(8) evidence indicating a rating on the Bonds of "\_\_\_" by [rating agency];

(9) other certificates of KUB listed on a Closing Memorandum to be approved by counsel to KUB, Bond Counsel and counsel to the Underwriter, including any certificates or representations required in order for Bond Counsel to deliver the opinion referred to in Paragraph 6(b)(1) of this Bond Purchase Agreement; and such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as the counsel to the Underwriter or Bond Counsel may reasonably request to evidence compliance by KUB with legal requirements, the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the representations of KUB contained herein and the due performance or satisfaction by KUB at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by KUB.

All such opinions, certificates, letters, agreements and documents will be in compliance with the provisions hereof only if they are satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter and counsel to the Underwriter. KUB will furnish the Underwriter with such conformed copies or photocopies of such opinions, certificates, letters, agreements and documents as the Underwriter may reasonably request.

(c) The Underwriter shall have received within seven (7) business days from the date hereof and within sufficient time to accompany any confirmation requesting payment from any customers of the Underwriter, the Official Statement in sufficient quantity as may be reasonably requested by the Underwriter in order to comply with Rule 15(c) 2-12.

7. Termination.

The Underwriter shall have the right to cancel its obligation to purchase the Bonds if (i) between the date hereof and the Closing, legislation shall be enacted or recommended to the Congress or otherwise endorsed for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or the Chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress by any committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or a bill to amend the Internal Revenue Code (which, if enacted, would take effect in whole or in part prior to the Closing) shall be filed in either house, or recommended for passage by the Congress by any joint or conference committee thereof, or a decision by a court of the United States or the United States Tax Court shall be rendered, or a ruling, regulation or statement by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other governmental agency shall be made or proposed to be made, with respect to the federal taxation upon interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or other action or events shall have transpired which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly of changing the federal income tax consequences of any of the transactions contemplated in connection herewith, including the tax-exempt status of KUB and, in the opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market price of the Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or (ii) there shall exist any event which in the Underwriter's judgment either (a) makes untrue or incorrect in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement or (b) is not reflected in the Official Statement but should be reflected therein in order to make the statements and information contained therein not misleading in any material respect, or (iii) there shall have occurred any outbreak of hostilities or any national or international calamity or crisis including financial crisis, or a financial crisis or a default with respect to the debt obligations of, or the institution of proceedings under the federal or the state bankruptcy laws by or against the State of Tennessee or any subdivision, agency or instrumentality of such State, the effect of which on the financial markets of the United States being such as, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, would make it impracticable for the Underwriter to market the Bonds or to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds, or (iv) there shall be in force a general suspension of trading on the New York Stock Exchange, or (v) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by either federal, Tennessee or New York authorities, or (vi) there shall have occurred since the date of this Bond Purchase Agreement any material adverse change in the financial position of the System, except for changes which the Official Statement discloses have occurred or may occur, or (vii) legislation shall be enacted or any action shall be taken by the Securities and Exchange Commission which, in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriter, has the effect of requiring the contemplated distribution of the Bonds to be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Bond Resolution or any other document executed in connection with the transactions contemplated hereof to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or (viii) a stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission shall be issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, or of obligations of the general character of the Bonds as contemplated hereby, or the offering of any other obligation which may be represented by the Bonds is in violation of any provision of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or (ix) any state blue sky or securities commission shall have withheld registration, exemption or clearance of the offering, and in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter the market for the Bonds is materially affected thereby.

If KUB shall be unable to satisfy any of the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter contained in this Bond Purchase Agreement and such condition is not waived by the Underwriter, or if the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase and accept delivery of the Bonds shall be terminated or canceled for any reason permitted by this Bond Purchase Agreement, this Bond Purchase Agreement shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor KUB shall be under further obligation hereunder; except that the respective obligations to pay expenses, as provided in Section 10 hereof, shall continue in full force and effect.

8. Particular Covenants.

KUB covenants and agrees with the Underwriter as follows:

(a) KUB shall use its best efforts to furnish or cause to be furnished to the Underwriter, without charge, as many copies of the Official Statement as the Underwriter may reasonably request;

(b) Before revising, amending or supplementing the Official Statement, KUB shall furnish a copy of the revised Official Statement or such amendment or supplement to the Underwriter. If in the opinion of KUB and the Underwriter a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement is required, KUB will supplement or amend the Official Statement in a form and in a manner approved by the Underwriter and its counsel.

9. Survival of Representations.

All representations, warranties and agreements of KUB hereunder shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and shall survive the delivery of the Bonds.

10. Payment of Expenses.

Whether or not the Bonds are sold to the Underwriter by KUB, KUB shall pay, but only out of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds or other funds made available by KUB, any expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder, including but not limited to: (i) the cost of the preparation and printing of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto, together with a number of copies which the Underwriter deems reasonable; (ii) the cost of the preparation and printing of the definitive Bonds; (iii) the rating agency fees; and (iv) the fees and disbursements of Counsel to KUB and Bond Counsel and any other experts or consultants retained by KUB.

Whether or not the Bonds are sold to the Underwriter, the Underwriter shall pay (i) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Bonds; (ii) the cost of preparing and printing the blue sky memorandum, if any, and filing fees in connection with the aforesaid blue sky memorandum other than the costs of preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement; and (iii) all other expenses incurred by the Underwriter in connection with its public offering and distribution of the Bonds, including the fees and expenses of the Underwriter's counsel.

11. No Advisory or Fiduciary Role.

KUB acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Bond Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between KUB and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as principal and is not

acting as the agent, advisor or fiduciary of KUB, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of KUB with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter, or any affiliates of the Underwriter, has provided other services or are currently providing other services to KUB on other matters) and the Underwriter has no obligation to KUB with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Bond Purchase Agreement, (iv) the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of KUB and (v) KUB has consulted its own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate.

KUB and the Underwriter represent and warrant that no finder or other agent has been employed by either KUB or the Underwriter in connection with this transaction.

12. Notices.

Any notice or other communication to be given to KUB under this Bond Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing at its address set forth above, and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Bond Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing to \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

13. Parties.

This Bond Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of KUB and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof.

14. Governing Law.

This Bond Purchase Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Tennessee.

15. General.

This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which will constitute one and the same instrument. The section headings of this Bond Purchase Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect its interpretation. This Bond Purchase Agreement shall become effective upon your acceptance hereof.

Very truly yours,

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Accepted and agreed to as of  
the date first above written:

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President and Chief Executive Officer

**EXHIBIT A TO BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**[LETTERHEAD OF BASS BERRY & SIMS PLC]**

[Closing Date]

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is being rendered to you pursuant to Paragraph 6(b)(2) of the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), between \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Underwriter"), and Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB"), relating to the sale by KUB of its Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series OO-2022, in the aggregate principal amount of \$79,000,000 (the "Bonds"). Terms which are used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Of even date herewith, we have delivered our approving opinion in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. In our capacity as Bond Counsel, we have reviewed a record of proceedings in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and we have participated in conferences from time to time with counsel to KUB, representatives of the Underwriter and counsel to the Underwriter, relative to the Official Statement, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, relating to the Bonds, and the related documents described below. We have also examined such other agreements, documents and certificates, and have made such investigations of law, as we have deemed necessary or appropriate in rendering the opinions set forth below.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, as of the date hereof:

1. The offer and sale of the Bonds to the public do not require any registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and, in connection therewith, the Bond Resolution does not need to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2. The statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Introduction" to the extent the narrative thereunder purports to describe the terms of the Bonds and the legal authority by which they are issued, "The Bonds," and in Appendix A to the Official Statement, insofar as such statements purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds and the Bond Resolution, fairly summarize such provisions. The statements contained in the Official Statement under the caption "Opinion of Bond Counsel" are correct as to matters of law.

This opinion may be relied upon only by the Underwriter and by other persons to whom written permission to rely hereon is granted by us.

Very truly yours,



**EXHIBIT B TO BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Bass Berry & Sims PLC  
900 South Gay Street, Suite 1700  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

Ladies and Gentlemen:

**Re: City of Knoxville, Tennessee acting on behalf of the Knoxville Utilities Board \$79,000,000 Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series OO-2022**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have requested that the undersigned, General Counsel to the Knoxville Utilities Board of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee ("KUB"), render this opinion in connection with the execution, delivery and sale of the captioned bonds (the "Bonds"), the proceeds of which will be used to finance extensions and improvements to the electrical power distribution system described herein.

It is our opinion that KUB is duly established and validly existing pursuant to the Charter of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "Municipality"), and, pursuant to said Charter, the electrical power distribution system of the Municipality (the "System") is under the jurisdiction, control and management of KUB.

The undersigned does hereby certify that no litigation of any nature is now pending or, to our knowledge, threatened

- (1) seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds;
- (2) seeking to restrain or enjoin the charging of sufficient rates to pay the cost of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring the System and to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and all outstanding obligations payable from the revenues of the System;
- (3) in any manner questioning the proceedings or authority pursuant to which the Bonds are authorized or issued or such rates are charged;
- (4) in any manner questioning or relating to the validity of the Bonds;
- (5) contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement prepared and distributed in connection with the sale of the Bonds;
- (6) in any way contesting the corporate existence or boundaries of the Municipality, except for various pending actions challenging past or present annexation efforts of the Municipality, which will have no material adverse effect on the revenues of the System;

(7) contesting the title of the present officers of KUB to their respective offices; or

(8) contesting the powers of KUB or the authority of KUB with respect to the Bonds, or proceedings authorizing the Bonds, or any act to be done or document or certificate to be executed or delivered in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

Neither the voters of the Municipality nor its governing body nor the Board of Commissioners of KUB have approved any special, local or private act or legislation passed by the General Assembly of the State of Tennessee at its most recent session or any amendments to the Charter of the Municipality affecting the power of the Municipality to issue the Bonds or pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when due or affecting the power of the Board of Commissioners of KUB to manage and control the System.

I hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ are the duly qualified, appointed and acting Chair and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Commissioners of KUB with full power to act as such officers on behalf of KUB in connection with the execution and delivery of the Bonds.

Yours truly,

32971451.2

RESOLUTION SUPPLEMENTING RESOLUTION NO. R-129-90  
ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE ON MAY 15, 1990 PROVIDING FOR  
THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED THIRTEEN MILLION AND  
NO/100 DOLLARS (\$13,000,000) OF WASTEWATER SYSTEM  
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022C.

RESOLUTION NO: \_\_\_\_\_

REQUESTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

PREPARED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM

CORRECTNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

Law Director

FINANCIAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance

APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS AN

EMERGENCY MEASURE: \_\_\_\_\_

MINUTE BOOK \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS, the City of Knoxville (the "City"), pursuant to Resolution No. R-129-90 of the City Council adopted May 15, 1990 (which resolution as heretofore amended is hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "1990 Resolution"), authorized the issuance of series of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 1990 Resolution, and for the purpose of financing the cost of the extensions and improvements to the City's wastewater collection and treatment system (the "System") and the refinancing of indebtedness issued for that purpose, the City issued Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, the series of which, the amount issued and the amount outstanding as of June 30, 2022, are as follows:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Amount Issued</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>
2010C	\$ 70,000,000	\$ 20,250,000
2015A	\$129,825,000	\$104,950,000
2015B	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 1,800,000
2016	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 17,300,000
2017A	\$ 11,965,000	\$ 4,285,000
2017B	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 22,635,000
2018	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 10,985,000
2019	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 15,135,000
2020A	\$ 28,320,000	\$ 26,765,000
2020B	\$ 27,460,000	\$ 26,355,000
2021A	\$190,815,000	\$187,325,000
2022A	\$ 11,125,000	\$ 11,125,000
2022B	\$ 23,200,000	\$ 23,200,000

WHEREAS, it is desirable that an additional series of bonds be issued to finance the costs of the extensions and improvements to the System, including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the bonds, pursuant to the authorization contained in the 1990 Resolution and this resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners (the "Board") of the Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") has duly adopted a resolution requesting the City Council of the City to adopt this resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purposes and in the manner hereinafter more fully stated; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the City Council of the City to adopt this resolution for the purpose of authorizing not to exceed \$13,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of wastewater system revenue bonds for the purposes described above, establishing the terms of such bonds, providing for the issuance, sale and payment of the bonds and disposition of proceeds therefrom, and collection of revenues from the wastewater system of the City and the application thereof to the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on said bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as follows:

Section 1. Authority. The bonds authorized by this resolution are issued pursuant to Sections 7-34-101 et seq. and 9-21-101, et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 2. Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined in this Section 2 shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the 1990 Resolution (as hereinbelow defined). The following terms

shall have the following meanings in this resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise.

- (a) "Board" shall mean the Board of Commissioners of the Knoxville Utilities Board;
- (b) "Bond Purchase Agreement" means a Bond Purchase Agreement, dated as of the sale of the Series 2022C Bonds, entered into by and between KUB and the Underwriter, in substantially the form of the document attached hereto as Exhibit A, subject to such changes as permitted by Section 9 hereof, as approved by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, consistent with the terms of this resolution;
- (c) "Book-Entry Form" or "Book-Entry System" means a form or system, as applicable, under which physical Bond certificates in fully registered form are issued to a Depository, or to its nominee as Registered Owner, with the certificated Bonds being held by and "immobilized" in the custody of such Depository, and under which records maintained by persons, other than the City, KUB or the Registration Agent, constitute the written record that identifies, and records the transfer of, the beneficial "book-entry" interests in those Bonds;
- (d) "City" shall mean the City of Knoxville, Tennessee;
- (e) "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any lawful regulations promulgated or proposed thereunder;
- (f) "Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal laws operating and maintaining, with its participants or otherwise, a Book-Entry System, including, but not limited to, DTC;
- (g) "Direct Payment Credit" means any refundable direct payment credit received by the City or KUB from the United States Treasury or other agency or instrumentality of the United States pursuant to the American Infrastructure Bonds Act of 2021 (if enacted) or other similar federal law with respect to any emission of Bonds qualifying as Federally Taxable Bonds for which the City or KUB makes an irrevocable election as set forth herein;
- (h) "DTC" means the Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns;
- (i) "DTC Participant(s)" means securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that have access to the DTC system;
- (j) "Federally Taxable Bonds" means for purposes of this resolution, any emission of Bonds, the interest on which is includable in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes and that, when issued, qualify to receive Direct Payment Credits;
- (k) "Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds" means any emission of Bonds, the interest on which is intended to be excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;
- (l) "Financial Adviser" means Cumberland Securities Company, Inc.;
- (m) "Governing Body" shall mean the City Council of the City;
- (n) "KUB" shall mean the Knoxville Utilities Board;

(o) "1990 Resolution" shall mean Resolution No. R-129-90 of the Governing Body, adopted May 15, 1990, as supplemented and amended by Resolution No. R-5-98, Resolution No. R-148-01 and Resolution No. 11-S and as otherwise supplemented prior to the date hereof;

(p) "Outstanding Bonds" shall mean the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bond, Series 2010C (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds), dated December 8, 2010, maturing April 1, 2040, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A, dated May 1, 2015, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B, dated May 20, 2015, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016, dated August 5, 2016, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017A, dated April 7, 2017, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2017B, dated September 15, 2017, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2018, dated September 14, 2018, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019, dated August 20, 2019, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A, dated May 22, 2020, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2020B, dated October 30, 2020, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, dated April 19, 2021, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A, dated April 29, 2022, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, and its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022B, dated May 13, 2022, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter;

(q) "Parity Bonds" shall mean any bonds issued pursuant to the 1990 Resolution on a parity with the Series 2022C Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds;

(r) "Project" shall mean extensions and improvements to the System;

(s) "Registration Agent" shall mean the registration and paying agent for the Series 2022C Bonds designated by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or any successor as designated by the Board;

(t) "Series 2022C Bonds" shall mean the City's Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C, issued pursuant to this resolution, to be dated the date of their issuance, or such other date as shall be determined by the Board pursuant to Section 9 hereof, authorized to be issued by the 1990 Resolution and this resolution in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$13,000,000;

(u) "State" shall mean the State of Tennessee; and

(v) "Underwriter" shall mean an investment banking firm qualified to underwrite bonds such as the Series 2022C Bonds in the State of Tennessee selected by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB.

Section 3. Declarations. It is hereby determined that all requirements of the 1990 Resolution have been or will have been met upon the issuance of the Series 2022C Bonds so that the Series 2022C Bonds will be issued as Parity Bonds.

Section 4. Authorization and Terms of the Series 2022C Bonds. (a) For the purpose of providing funds to finance the costs of construction of the Project including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the Series 2022C Bonds

as more fully set out in Section 9 hereof, there are hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds of the City in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$13,000,000. The Series 2022C Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, shall be known as "Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C" and shall be dated the date of their issuance or such other date as shall be determined by the Board or the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB as its designee pursuant to Section 9 hereof. The Series 2022C Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed the maximum rate permitted by law, payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 in each year, commencing April 1, 2023 or such other date as is permitted pursuant to Section 9 hereof. The Series 2022C Bonds shall be initially issued in \$5,000 denominations or integral multiples thereof as shall be requested by the purchaser thereof. The Series 2022C Bonds shall mature and be payable either serially or through mandatory redemption on each April 1 in such years as is established by the Board or the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB as its designee pursuant to Section 9, provided that the final maturity date shall not be later than April 1, 2052. The final maturity schedule shall be established by the award resolution or certificate awarding the Series 2022C Bonds to the successful purchaser thereof or in the Bond Purchase Agreement provided for in Section 9 if the Series 2022C Bonds are sold by negotiated sale.

(b) Subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 9 hereof, the Series 2022C Bonds maturing on or before April 1, 2031 shall mature without option of prior redemption, and Series 2022C Bonds maturing on April 1, 2032 and thereafter shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, acting through the Board, on or after April 1, 2031, as a whole or in part at any time at a redemption price equal to the principal amount plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

If less than all of the Series 2022C Bonds shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Board in its discretion. If less than all of the Series 2022C Bonds within a single maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Series 2022C Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the amount of the interest of each DTC Participant in the Series 2022C Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Series 2022C Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Series 2022C Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

(c) Pursuant to Section 9 hereof, KUB is authorized to sell each of the Series 2022C Bonds, or any maturities thereof, as term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements corresponding to the maturities set forth herein or as determined by KUB. In the event any or all of the Series 2022C Bonds are sold as term bonds, KUB shall redeem such term bonds on redemption dates corresponding to the maturity dates set forth in the award resolution or certificate awarding the Series 2022C Bonds, in amounts so as to achieve an amortization of the indebtedness approved by the Board or the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB as its designee. DTC, as Depository for the Series 2022C Bonds, or any successor Depository for the Series 2022C Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Series 2022C Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as Depository for the Series 2022C Bonds, the Series 2022C Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select.

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such redemption date, KUB may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Series 2022C Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Series 2022C Bonds of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Series 2022C Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of KUB on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Series 2022C Bonds to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced. KUB shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

(d) Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent not less than twenty (20) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Series 2022C Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption of any of the Series 2022C Bonds for which proper notice was given. The notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to affect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). As long as DTC, or a successor Depository, is the registered owner of the Series 2022C Bonds, all redemption notices shall be mailed by the Registration Agent to DTC, or such successor Depository, as the registered owner of the of Series 2022C Bonds, as and when above provided, and neither KUB, the City, nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners. Failure of DTC, or any successor Depository, to provide notice to any DTC Participant or Beneficial Owner will not affect the validity of such redemption. The Registration Agent shall mail said notices, in the case of term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements as and when provided herein and in the Series 2022C Bonds and, in the case of optional redemption, as and when directed by the Board pursuant to written instructions from an authorized representative of the Board given at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter notice period shall be satisfactory to the Registration Agent). From and after the redemption date, all Series 2022C Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth herein. In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the City or KUB to make funds available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate notice to the Depository or the affected Bondholders that the redemption did not occur and that the Bonds called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.

(e) The Series 2022C Bonds shall be executed in such manner as may be prescribed by applicable law, in the name, and on behalf, of the City with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chair of the Board and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board.

(f) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Board to appoint a Registration Agent and paying agent for the Series 2022C Bonds, and the Registration Agent so appointed is authorized and directed to maintain Bond registration records with respect to the Series 2022C Bonds, to authenticate and



deliver the Series 2022C Bonds as provided herein, either at original issuance, upon transfer, or as otherwise directed by the Board, to effect transfers of the Series 2022C Bonds, to give all notices of redemption as required herein, to make all payments of principal and interest with respect to the Series 2022C Bonds as provided herein, to cancel and destroy Series 2022C Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer, to furnish KUB at least annually a certificate of destruction with respect to Series 2022C Bonds canceled and destroyed, and to furnish KUB at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Series 2022C Bonds. The payment of all reasonable fees and expenses of the Registration Agent for the discharge of its duties and obligations hereunder or under any such agreement is hereby authorized and directed. The Board hereby delegates to the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB the authority to select and appoint the Registration Agent and any paying agents for the Series 2022C Bonds (as well as any successors to any of the foregoing). The Chair of the Board is hereby authorized to execute and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized to attest such written agreement between KUB and the Registration Agent as they shall deem necessary or proper with respect to the obligations, duties and rights of the Registration Agent.

(g) The Series 2022C Bonds shall be payable, principal and interest, in lawful money of the United States of America at the designated trust office of the Registration Agent. The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to the Series 2022C Bonds on each interest payment date directly to the registered owners as shown on the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by check or draft mailed to such owners at their addresses shown on said Bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of such Series 2022C Bonds, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of KUB in respect of such Series 2022C Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal of the Series 2022C Bonds shall be made upon presentation and surrender of such registered Series 2022C Bonds to the Registration Agent as the same shall become due and payable. All rates of interest specified herein shall be computed on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year composed of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each. In the event the Series 2022C Bonds are no longer registered in the name of DTC, or a successor Depository, if requested by the Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2022C Bonds, payment of interest on such Series 2022C Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer to a bank within the continental United States or deposited to a designated account if such account is maintained with the Registration Agent and written notice of any such election and designated account is given to the Registration Agent prior to the record date.

(h) Any interest on any Series 2022C Bond which is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date (hereinafter "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the persons in whose names the Series 2022C Bonds are registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner: KUB shall notify the Registration Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Series 2022C Bond and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time KUB shall deposit with the Registration Agent an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Registration Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Section 4 provided. Thereupon, not less than ten (10) days after the receipt by the Registration Agent of the notice of the proposed payment, the Registration Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which Date shall be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of the proposed payment to the registered owners. The Registration Agent shall promptly notify KUB of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the

expense of KUB, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner at the address thereof as it appears in the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the date of such notice. Nothing contained in this Section 4 or in any of the Series 2022C Bonds shall impair any statutory or other rights in law or in equity of any registered owner arising as a result of the failure of KUB to punctually pay or duly provide for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any of the Series 2022C Bonds when due.

(i) The Series 2022C Bonds are transferable only by presentation to the Registration Agent by the registered owner, or such owner's legal representative duly authorized in writing, of the registered Series 2022C Bond(s) to be transferred with the form of assignment on the reverse side thereof completed in full and signed with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the Series 2022C Bond(s) accompanied by appropriate documentation necessary to prove the legal capacity of any legal representative of the registered owner. Upon receipt of the Series 2022C Bond(s) in such form and with such documentation, if any, the Registration Agent shall issue a new Series 2022C Bond or Series 2022C Bonds to the assignee(s) in \$5,000 denominations, or integral multiples thereof, as requested by the registered owner requesting transfer. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Series 2022C Bond during the period commencing on a Regular or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Series 2022C Bond, nor to transfer or exchange any Series 2022C Bond after notice calling such Series 2022C Bond for redemption has been made, nor to transfer or exchange any Series 2022C Bond during the period following the receipt of instructions from KUB to call such Series 2022C Bond for redemption; provided, the Registration Agent, at its option, may make transfers after any of said dates. No charge shall be made to any registered owner for the privilege of transferring any Series 2022C Bond, provided that any transfer tax relating to such transaction shall be paid by the registered owner requesting transfer. The person in whose name any Series 2022C Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither KUB nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Series 2022C Bonds shall be overdue. Series 2022C Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2022C Bonds of the same maturity in any authorized denomination or denominations. This subsection shall be applicable only if the Series 2022C Bonds are no longer held by a Depository, and as long as the Series 2022C Bonds are held by a Depository, transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2022C Bonds shall be governed by the rules of the Depository.

(j) Except as otherwise authorized herein, the Series 2022C Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as the Depository for the Series 2022C Bonds except as otherwise provided herein. References in this Section 4 to a Series 2022C Bond or the Series 2022C Bonds shall be construed to mean the Series 2022C Bond or the Series 2022C Bonds that are held under the Book-Entry System. One Series 2022C Bond for each maturity of the Series 2022C Bonds shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody or a custodian of DTC. The Bond Registrar is a custodian and agent for DTC, and the Series 2022C Bond will be immobilized in its custody. A Book-Entry System shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Series 2022C Bonds in authorized denominations, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC.

Each DTC Participant shall be credited in the records of DTC with the amount of such DTC Participant's interest in the Series 2022C Bonds. Beneficial ownership interests in the Series 2022C Bonds may be purchased by or through DTC Participants. The holders of these beneficial ownership interests are hereinafter referred to as the "Beneficial Owners." The Beneficial Owners shall not receive the Series 2022C Bonds representing their beneficial ownership interests. The ownership interests of each Beneficial Owner shall be recorded through the records of the DTC Participant from which such

Beneficial Owner purchased its Series 2022C Bonds. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2022C Bonds shall be accomplished by book entries made by DTC and, in turn, by DTC Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. SO LONG AS CEDE & CO., AS NOMINEE FOR DTC, IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE SERIES 2022C BONDS, THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL TREAT CEDE & CO., AS THE ONLY HOLDER OF THE SERIES 2022C BONDS FOR ALL PURPOSES UNDER THIS RESOLUTION, INCLUDING RECEIPT OF ALL PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2022C BONDS, RECEIPT OF NOTICES, VOTING AND TAKING OR NOT TAKING, OR CONSENTING TO, CERTAIN ACTIONS UNDER THIS RESOLUTION.

Payments of principal, interest, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Series 2022C Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Series 2022C Bonds, shall be paid by the Registration Agent directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. as provided in the Letter of Representation relating to the Series 2022C Bonds from the City, acting by and through KUB, and the Registration Agent to DTC (the "Letter of Representation"). DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners. Neither the City, KUB nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants.

In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as Depository for the Series 2022C Bonds or (2) to the extent permitted by the rules of DTC, the Board determines to discontinue the Book-Entry System, the Book-Entry System with DTC shall be discontinued. If the Board fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the Board shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Series 2022C Bonds in the form of fully registered Series 2022C Bonds to each Beneficial Owner.

NEITHER THE CITY, KUB NOR THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATIONS TO ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (i) THE SERIES 2022C BONDS; (ii) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT; (iii) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER IN RESPECT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2022C BONDS; (iv) THE DELIVERY OR TIMELINESS OF DELIVERY BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY NOTICE DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS RESOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS, (v) THE SELECTION OF BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENTS IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2022C BONDS; OR (vi) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC, OR ITS NOMINEE, CEDE & CO., AS OWNER.

If the purchaser or Underwriter certifies that it intends to hold the Series 2022C Bonds for its own account, then the City may issue, acting by and through KUB, certificated Bonds without the utilization of DTC and the Book-Entry System.

(k) In case any Series 2022C Bond shall become mutilated, or be lost, stolen, or destroyed, the City, acting by and through KUB, in its discretion, shall issue, and the Registration Agent, upon written direction from KUB, shall authenticate and deliver, a new Series 2022C Bond of like tenor, amount, maturity and date, in exchange and substitution for, and upon the cancellation of, the mutilated Series 2022C Bond, or in lieu of and in substitution for such lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2022C Bond, or if any such Series 2022C Bond shall have matured or shall be about to mature, instead of issuing a substituted Series 2022C Bond KUB may pay or authorize payment of such Series 2022C Bond without

surrender thereof. In every case the applicant shall furnish evidence satisfactory to KUB and the Registration Agent of the destruction, theft or loss of such Series 2022C Bond, and indemnity satisfactory to KUB and the Registration Agent; and KUB may charge the applicant for the issue of such new Series 2022C Bond an amount sufficient to reimburse KUB for the expense incurred by it in the issue thereof.

(l) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver the Series 2022C Bonds to DTC, on behalf of the initial purchaser thereof, or an agent of DTC, upon receipt by KUB of the proceeds of the sale thereof and, subject to the rules of the Depository, to authenticate and deliver Series 2022C Bonds in exchange for Series 2022C Bonds of the same principal amount delivered for transfer upon receipt of the Series 2022C Bond(s) to be transferred in proper form with proper documentation as hereinabove described. The Series 2022C Bonds shall not be valid for any purpose unless authenticated by the Registration Agent by the manual signature of an authorized representative thereof on the certificate set forth herein on the Series 2022C Bond form.

(m) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to take such action as may be necessary from time to time to qualify and maintain the Series 2022C Bonds for deposit with DTC, including but not limited to, wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Series 2022C Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC in place of actual delivery of Series 2022C Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Series 2022C Bonds registered by DTC (or any of its designees identified to the Registration Agent) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telecopy or other similar means of communication. No such arrangements with DTC may adversely affect the interest of any of the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2022C Bonds, provided, however, that the Registration Agent shall not be liable with respect to any such arrangements it may make pursuant to this Section 4.

Section 5. Source of Payment. The Series 2022C Bonds shall be payable solely from and be secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the System as hereinafter provided and as provided in the 1990 Resolution on a parity and equality of lien with the Outstanding Bonds. The punctual payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2022C Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds, and any Parity Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System without priority by reason of series, number or time of sale and delivery. The owners of the Series 2022C Bonds shall have no recourse to the power of taxation of the City.

Section 6. Form of Series 2022C Bonds. The Series 2022C Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, the omissions to be appropriately completed when the Series 2022C Bonds are prepared and delivered:

(Form of Series 2022C Bond)

REGISTERED Number _____		REGISTERED \$ _____	
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF TENNESSEE COUNTY OF KNOX CITY OF KNOXVILLE WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2022C			
Interest Rate:	Maturity Date:	Date of Bond:	CUSIP No.

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the City of Knoxville, a municipal corporation lawfully organized and existing in Knox County, Tennessee (the "City"), acting by and through the Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB"), for value received hereby promises to pay to the registered owner hereof, hereinabove named, or registered assigns, in the manner hereinafter provided, the principal amount hereinabove set forth on the maturity date hereinabove set forth, or upon earlier redemption, as set forth herein, and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on said principal amount at the annual rate of interest hereinabove set forth from the date hereof until said maturity date or redemption date, said interest being payable on April 1, 2023, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of April and October in each year until this Bond matures or is redeemed. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft at the designated trust office of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Tennessee, as registration agent and paying agent (the "Registration Agent"). The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to this Bond by check or draft on each interest payment date directly to the registered owner hereof shown on the bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the day which is the fifteenth (15th) day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by depositing said payment in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such owner at such owner's address shown on said bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of this Bond, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the City and KUB to the extent of the payments so made. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the date (the "Special Record Date") for payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Registration Agent, notice of which shall be given to the owners of the Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. Payment of principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be made when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Registration Agent.

Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Resolution, as hereinafter defined, this Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one. One Bond for each maturity of the Bonds shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody or a custodian of DTC. The Bond Registrar is a custodian and agent for DTC, and the Bond will be immobilized in its custody. A book-entry system (the "Book-Entry System") shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in \$5,000 denominations, or multiples thereof, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants, as defined in the Resolution, pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC. So long as Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, the City, KUB and the Registration Agent shall treat Cede & Co., as the only owner of the Bonds for all purposes under the Resolution, including receipt of all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, receipt of notices, voting and requesting or taking or not taking, or consenting to, certain actions hereunder. Payments of principal, maturity amounts, interest, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Bonds, shall be paid directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners, as defined in the Resolution. Neither the City, KUB, nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants. In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (2) to the extent permitted by the rules of DTC, the Board of Commissioners of KUB (the "Board") determines to

discontinue the Book-Entry System, the Book-Entry System with DTC shall be discontinued. If the Board fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the Board shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds to each Beneficial Owner. Neither the City, KUB nor the Registration Agent shall have any responsibility or obligations to any DTC Participant or any Beneficial Owner with respect to (i) the Bonds; (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any DTC Participant; (iii) the payment by DTC or any DTC Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal or maturity amounts of and interest on the Bonds; (iv) the delivery or timeliness of delivery by DTC or any DTC Participant of any notice due to any Beneficial Owner that is required or permitted under the terms of the Resolution to be given to Beneficial Owners, (v) the selection of Beneficial Owners to receive payments in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., as owner.

The Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one maturing on or before April 1, 2031 shall mature without option of prior redemption. The Bonds maturing on April 1, 2032 and thereafter shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, acting through the Board, on or after April 1, 2031, as a whole or in part at any time at a redemption price equal to the principal amount plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

[If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Board in its discretion. If less than all of the Bonds within a single maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the amount of the interest of each DTC Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Series Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.]

[Subject to the credit hereinafter provided, the City acting by and through KUB, shall redeem Bonds maturing on the redemption dates set forth below opposite such maturity date, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. DTC, as securities depository for the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one, or any successor Depository for the Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as securities depository for the Bonds, the Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and amount of Bonds to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount of Bonds to be Redeemed</u>
-----------------	----------------------------	---

\*final maturity

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such redemption date, the City, acting through KUB, may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive credit in respect of its redemption obligation under the mandatory redemption provision for any Bonds to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than by mandatory redemption) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under the mandatory redemption provision. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of KUB on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed by operation of the mandatory redemption provision shall be accordingly reduced. KUB shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this paragraph are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory shall be given by the Registration Agent on behalf of the City, but only upon direction of the Board, not fewer than twenty (20) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of any of the Bonds for which proper notice was given. The notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to affect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). From and after any redemption date, all Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly given as set forth in the Resolution, as hereafter defined. In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the City or KUB to make funds available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate notice to the Depository or the affected Bondholders that the redemption did not occur and that the Bonds called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.]

The Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one are issuable only as fully registered Bonds, without coupons, in the denomination of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) or any authorized integral multiple thereof. At the designated trust office of the Registration Agent, in the manner and subject to the limitations, conditions and charges provided in the Resolution, fully registered Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of fully registered Bonds of the same maturity, of authorized denominations, and bearing interest at the same rate. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from one upwards and will be made eligible for the Book-Entry System of DTC. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph and the Resolution, as hereinafter defined, the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of DTC. The Board may discontinue use of DTC for Bonds at any time upon determination by the Board that the use of DTC is no longer in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds. Upon such determination, registered ownership of the Bonds may be transferred on the registration books maintained by the Registration Agent, and the Bonds may be delivered in physical form to the following:

- i. any successor of DTC or its nominee;

ii. any substitute depository to which the Registration Agent does not unreasonably object, upon (a) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (b) a determination by the Board that DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; or

iii. any person, upon (a) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (b) termination by the Board of the use of DTC (or substitute depository or its successor).

In the event that this Bond is no longer held in a Book-Entry System by DTC, this Bond shall be transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the designated trust office of the Registration Agent set forth on the front side hereof, but only in the manner, subject to limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denomination or denominations of the same maturity and interest rate for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The person in whose name this Bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the City, KUB nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Bond shall be overdue. Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of the same maturity in authorized denomination or denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Resolution. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period commencing on a Regular Record Date or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Bond, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after the notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made, nor during a period following the receipt of instructions from the Board to call such Bond for redemption.

This Bond is one of a total authorized issue aggregating \$13,000,000 and issued by the City for the purpose of providing funds to finance the construction of extensions and improvements to the City's wastewater collection and treatment system (the "System"), including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and costs incident to the issuance of the Bonds, under and in full compliance with the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee, including Sections 7-34-101 et seq. and Section 9-21-101 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, and pursuant to Resolution No. R-129-90 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on May 15, 1990, as supplemented and amended by Resolution No. R-5-98, Resolution No. R-148-01 and Resolution No. 11-S, and as supplemented by Resolution No. R-\_\_\_\_- 2022 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and as otherwise supplemented prior to the date hereof (as supplemented and amended, the "Resolution").

This Bond, and interest hereon, are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the income and the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System, subject to the payment of the reasonable and necessary costs of operating, maintaining, repairing, and insuring the System. The Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one shall enjoy complete parity and equality of lien with the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bond, Series 2010C (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds), dated December 8, 2010, maturing April 1, 2040, the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A, dated May 1, 2015, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B, dated May 20, 2015, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016, dated August 5, 2016, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017A, dated April 7, 2017, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, the



City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2017B, dated September 15, 2017, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2018, dated September 14, 2018, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019, dated August 20, 2019, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A, dated May 22, 2020, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2020B, dated October 30, 2020, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, dated April 19, 2021, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A, dated April 29, 2022, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter, and the City's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022B, dated May 13, 2022, maturing April 1, 2023 and thereafter (collectively the "Outstanding Bonds") and any bonds or other obligations hereafter issued on a parity therewith. As provided in the Resolution, the punctual payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one, the Outstanding Bonds and any other bonds issued on a parity therewith pursuant to the terms of the Resolution shall be secured equally and ratably by said revenues without priority by reason of series, number or time of sale or delivery. The owner of this Bond shall have no recourse to the power of taxation of the City. The Board has covenanted that it will fix and impose such rates and charges for the services rendered by the System and will collect and account for sufficient revenues to pay promptly the principal of and interest on this Bond and the issue of which it is a part, as each payment becomes due. For a more complete statement of the revenues from which and conditions under which this Bond is payable, a statement of the conditions on which obligations may hereafter be issued on a parity with this Bond, the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Bond is issued and the terms upon which the Resolution may be modified, reference is hereby made to the Resolution.

Under existing law, this Bond and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxation in Tennessee except (a) Tennessee excise taxes on all or a portion of the interest on this Bond during the period such Bond is held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (b) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of this Bond in the Tennessee franchise tax base or any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is hereby certified, recited, and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of either the City or KUB, does not exceed any limitation prescribed by the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City acting by and through the Board has caused this Bond to be signed by the Chair of the Board by his manual or facsimile signature and attested by the Secretary of the Board by his manual or facsimile signature, all as of the date hereinabove set forth.

CITY OF KNOXVILLE  
by and through the  
KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chair

ATTESTED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Transferable and payable at the  
designated trust office of: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Tennessee

Date of Registration: \_\_\_\_\_

This Bond is one of the issue of Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution hereinabove described.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Registration Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_, [Please insert Federal Tax Identification Number or Social Security  
Number of Assignee \_\_\_\_\_] whose address is \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, the within bond of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee,  
and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_, attorney, to  
transfer the said bond on the records kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the  
premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature to this  
assignment must correspond with  
the name of the registered owner  
as it appears on the face of the  
within Bond in every particular,  
without alteration or enlargement  
or any change whatsoever.

Signature guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be  
guaranteed by a member firm of  
a Medallion Program acceptable  
to the Registration Agent.

Section 7. Equality of Lien; Pledge of Net Revenues. The punctual payment of principal of,  
premium, if any, and interest on the Outstanding Bonds, the Series 2022C Bonds authorized herein, and

any Parity Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System without priority by reason of series, number or time of sale or execution or delivery, and the Net Revenues of the System are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of such principal, premium and interest as the same become due.

Section 8. Applicability of the 1990 Resolution. The Series 2022C Bonds are issued in compliance with the 1990 Resolution so as to be on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds, and, when duly delivered, the Series 2022C Bonds shall constitute a series of bonds issued under the authority of the 1990 Resolution. All recitals, provisions, covenants and agreements contained in the 1990 Resolution, as supplemented and amended herein (except insofar as any of said recitals, provisions, covenants and agreements necessarily relate exclusively to any series of the Outstanding Bonds) are hereby ratified and confirmed and incorporated herein by reference and, for so long as any of the Series 2022C Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or interest, or until discharge and satisfaction of the Series 2022C Bonds as provided in Section 12 hereof, shall be applicable to the Series 2022C Bonds, shall inure to the benefit of owners of the Series 2022C Bonds as if set out in full herein, and shall be fully enforceable by the owner of any Series 2022C Bond.

All references to "holder" or "holders" in the 1990 Resolution shall be deemed to include owners of the Series 2022C Bonds, and all references to "Bonds" in the 1990 Resolution shall be deemed to include the Series 2022C Bonds.

Section 9. Sale of Series 2022C Bonds.

(a) The Series 2022C Bonds or any emission thereof may be sold at negotiated sale to the Underwriter or at public sale as determined by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB at a price of not less than 98.00% of par, exclusive of original issue discount, plus accrued interest, if any, provided, however, that no emission of Series 2022C Bonds may be sold at negotiated sale unless the Audit and Finance Committee of the Board has previously approved the sale of such emission at negotiated sale. The sale of any emission of the Series 2022C Bonds to the Underwriter or by public sale shall be binding on the City and KUB, and no further action of the Board with respect thereto shall be required.

(b) The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, as the designee of the Board, is further authorized with respect to each emission of Series 2022C Bonds to:

- (1) change the dated date to a date other than the date of issuance;
- (2) specify or change the series designation, including any change to reflect whether the Series 2022C Bonds have been previously issued, or change the designation of the Series 2022C Bonds to a designation other than "Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C";
- (3) change the first interest payment date to a date other than April 1, 2023, provided that such date is not later than twelve months from the dated date of such emission of Series 2022C Bonds;
- (4) establish and adjust the principal and interest payment dates and determine maturity or mandatory redemption amounts of the Series 2022C Bonds or any emission thereof, provided that (A) the total principal amount of all emissions of the Series 2022C Bonds does not exceed the total amount of Series 2022C Bonds authorized herein, (B) the final maturity date of each emission shall be not later than April 1, 2052 and (C) the debt service payable in each fiscal year after the completion of the Project shall be approximately level or decreasing;

(5) (A) modify or remove the optional redemption provisions contained herein, provided that the premium amount to be paid in connection with any redemption provision shall not exceed two percent (2%) of the principal amount thereof and (B) provide for extraordinary optional redemption provisions;

(6) sell the Series 2022C Bonds, or any emission thereof, or any maturities thereof as term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements as determined by the Board, as it shall deem most advantageous to KUB; and

(7) cause all or a portion of the Series 2022C Bonds to be insured by a bond insurance policy issued by a nationally recognized bond insurance company to achieve the purposes set forth herein and to serve the best interests of KUB and to enter into agreements with such insurance company to the extent not inconsistent with this resolution.

(c) If any emission of Series 2022C Bonds is sold at negotiated sale, the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB is authorized to execute a Bond Purchase Agreement with respect to such emission of Series 2022C Bonds, providing for the purchase and sale of the Series 2022C Bonds, or any emission thereof. Each Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as the President and Chief Executive Officer deems necessary or advisable in connection with the sale of such Series 2022C Bonds, provided any such changes are not inconsistent with the terms of this Section 9. If the Underwriter does not intend to reoffer the Series 2022C Bonds to the public, then the Bond Purchase Agreement shall be conformed to reflect such intention. The form of the Series 2022C Bond set forth in Section 6 hereof shall be conformed to reflect any changes made pursuant to this Section 9.

(d) The President and Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of KUB, or either of them, are authorized to cause the Series 2022C Bonds, in book-entry form (except as otherwise authorized herein), to be authenticated and delivered by the Registration Agent to the purchaser(s), and to execute, publish, and deliver all certificates and documents, including an Official Statement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and closing certificates, as they shall deem necessary in connection with the sale and delivery of each emission of the Bonds.

(e) If the Series 2022C Bonds are sold at public sale, the Series 2022C Bonds shall be awarded by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB to the bidder that offers to purchase the Bonds for the lowest true interest cost to KUB.

(f) Each emission of Series 2022C Bonds shall be offered for sale as either Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds or as Federally Taxable Bonds as determined by KUB, in consultation with the Financial Advisor, by taking into account which type of Series 2022C Bond will result in the lowest cost to KUB with respect to such emission of Series 2022C Bonds taking into consideration the Direct Payment Credit projected to be received if such emission of Series 2022C Bonds is issued as Federally Taxable Bonds and such other factors affecting the cost of KUB, including redemption provisions relating to each such emission. KUB will cause to be filed with the transcript of proceedings for any emission of Federally Taxable Bonds, a report of the Financial Advisor as to the factors taken into account by the Financial Advisor in recommending that any emission be issued as Federally Taxable Bonds. If issued as Federally Taxable Bonds, the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, on behalf of the City and KUB, is directed to make any election required under applicable law to qualify such emission of Bonds for Direct Payment Credits on each interest payment date. KUB is further authorized to submit any required forms to the Internal Revenue Service or other applicable governmental agency for the purpose of receiving the Direct Payment Credit with respect to each interest payment date, or take such other actions required for

receipt of the Direct Payment Credit required by the Internal Revenue Service of the United States Treasury or other governmental agency. KUB is authorized to direct the deposit of the Direct Payment Credit as KUB deems appropriate, and such Direct Payment Credits shall be deemed funds of KUB when paid. All decisions by KUB made pursuant to this subsection shall be binding on the City, and no further action of the Governing Body with respect thereto shall be required. The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, as the designee of the Board, is authorized to take all actions required or authorized by this subsection.

Section 10. Disposition of Series 2022C Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2022C Bonds shall be paid to KUB and used and applied by KUB as follows:

(a) All accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited to the Debt Service Fund created under the 1990 Resolution and used to pay interest on the Series 2022C Bonds on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Series 2022C Bonds; and

(b) The remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2022C Bonds shall be deposited with a financial institution regulated by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency in a special fund known as the "Wastewater System Construction Fund" (the "Construction Fund") to be kept separate and apart from all other funds of KUB. The funds in the Construction Fund shall be disbursed solely to pay the costs of the Project and issuance of the Series 2022C Bonds, including necessary legal, accounting, and fiscal expenses, printing, engraving, advertising and similar expenses, administrative and clerical costs, rating agency fees, Registration Agent fees, and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the Project and the issuance and sale of the Series 2022C Bonds. Money in the Construction Fund shall be secured in the manner prescribed by applicable statutes relative to the securing of public or trust funds, if any, or, in the absence of such a statute, by a pledge of readily marketable securities having at all times a market value of not less than the amount in said Construction Fund. Money in the Construction Fund shall be expended only for the purposes authorized by this resolution. Any funds remaining in the Construction Fund after completion of the Project and payment of authorized expenses shall be used to retire Series 2022C Bonds on the earliest possible date. Moneys in the Construction Fund shall be invested as directed by the Chief Financial Officer in such investments as shall be permitted by applicable law. All income derived from such investments shall be deposited to the Construction Fund.

Section 11. Discharge and Satisfaction of Series 2022C Bonds. The Series 2022C Bonds may be defeased, discharged and satisfied at any time as provided in Article XII of the 1990 Resolution.

Section 12. Federal Tax Matters. The City and KUB recognize that the purchasers and owners of the Series 2022C Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds will have accepted them on, and paid therefor a price that reflects, the understanding that interest thereon will not be included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under laws in force on the date of delivery of the Series 2022C Bonds. In this connection, KUB, on behalf of the City, agrees that it shall take no action which may render the interest on any of the Series 2022C Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds includable in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. It is the reasonable expectation of the City and KUB that the proceeds of the Series 2022C Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds will not be used in a manner which will cause the Series 2022C Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and to this end the said proceeds of the Series 2022C Bonds and other related funds established for the purposes herein set out, shall be used and spent expeditiously for the purposes described herein. In the event Section 148(f) of the Code shall require the payment of any investment proceeds of the Series 2022C Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds to the United States government, KUB will make such payments as and when required by said Section 148(f) and will take such other actions as shall be necessary or permitted to

prevent the interest on the Series 2022C Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds from becoming taxable. The Chair of the Board, the Secretary of the Board, the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB and Chief Financial Officer of KUB, or any of them, are authorized and directed to make such certifications in this regard in connection with the sale of the Series 2022C Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds as any or all shall deem appropriate, and such certifications shall constitute a representation and certification of the City and KUB.

Section 13. Official Statement. The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to provide for the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement describing the Series 2022C Bonds. After the Series 2022C Bonds have been awarded, the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or his designee, shall make such completions, omissions, insertions and changes in the Preliminary Official Statement not inconsistent with this resolution as are necessary or desirable to complete it as a final Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(e)(3) of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or his designee, shall arrange for the delivery to the purchaser of the Series 2022C Bonds of a reasonable number of copies of the Official Statement within seven business days after the Series 2022C Bonds have been awarded for subsequent delivery by the purchaser, to each potential investor requesting a copy of the Official Statement and to each person to whom such purchaser and members of such purchaser's group initially sell the Series 2022C Bonds.

The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or his designee, is authorized, on behalf of the Board, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form, each to be final as of its date within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of certain pricing and other information allowed to be omitted pursuant to such Rule 15c2-12(b)(1). The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form shall be conclusive evidence that each has been deemed in final form as of its date by the Board except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of such pricing and other information.

Section 14. Continuing Disclosure. The City hereby covenants and agrees that KUB will provide annual financial information and material event notices for the Series 2022C Bonds as required by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Chief Financial Officer of KUB is authorized to execute at the closing of the sale of the Series 2022C Bonds, an agreement for the benefit of and enforceable by the owners of the Series 2022C Bonds specifying the details of the financial information and material event notices to be provided and its obligations relating thereto. Failure of KUB to comply with the undertaking herein described and to be detailed in said closing agreement, shall not be a default hereunder, but any such failure shall entitle the owner or owners of any of the Bonds to take such actions and to initiate such proceedings as shall be necessary and appropriate to cause KUB to comply with its undertaking as set forth herein and in said agreement, including the remedies of mandamus and specific performance.

Section 15. Separability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

Section 16. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions and Effective Date. All other resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this resolution, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this resolution shall be in immediate effect from and after its adoption.

Adopted and approved this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

---

Mayor

ATTEST:

---

City Recorder

STATE OF TENNESSEE     )  
  )  
COUNTY OF KNOX         )

I, Will Johnson, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting City Recorder of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, and as such official I further certify that attached hereto is a copy of excerpts from the minutes of a regular meeting of the governing body of the City Council held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022; that these minutes were promptly and fully recorded and are open to public inspection; that I have compared said copy with the original minute record of said meeting in my official custody; and that said copy is a true, correct and complete transcript from said original minute record insofar as said original records relate to an amount not to exceed \$13,000,000 Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C.

WITNESS my official signature and seal of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder  
(seal)



**EXHIBIT A**

**\$13,000,000  
CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE  
ACTING ON BEHALF OF KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD  
WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022C**

**BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

Knoxville Utilities Board  
445 South Gay Street  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned (the "Underwriter") offers to enter into this agreement with Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") which, upon your acceptance of this offer, will be binding upon you and upon us.

This offer is made subject to your acceptance of this agreement on or before 5:00 p.m., Eastern Standard Time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

1. Purchase Price.

Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the respective representations, warranties and covenants set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from KUB, and KUB hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of \$13,000,000 aggregate principal amount of KUB's Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C (the "Bonds"). The purchase price is \$ \_\_\_\_\_ plus accrued interest and shall be paid in accordance with paragraph 6 hereof. The purchase price is equal to the par amount of the Bonds less \$ \_\_\_\_\_ original issue discount, less \$ \_\_\_\_\_ underwriter's discount and plus accrued interest. The Bonds are to be issued under and pursuant to, and are to be secured by the Resolution (the "Bond Resolution") adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by the City Council of the City of Knoxville (the "City") at the request of KUB. The Bonds shall mature on the dates and shall bear interest at the rates all as described in the Official Statement referred to in Section 3 hereof. The maturities, rates and discount at which the Bonds are being sold are more fully described on **Schedule I** attached hereto.

The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to finance the cost of extensions and improvements to the wastewater collection and treatment system operated by KUB on behalf of the City (the "System"), including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

2. Public Offering.

The Underwriter intends to make an initial bona fide public offering of all of the Bonds at not in excess of the public offering prices set forth on the cover of the Official Statement and may subsequently change such offering price without any requirement of prior notice. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the cover of the Official Statement. The Underwriter reserves the right (i) to over-allot or effect transactions that stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Bonds at levels above those which might otherwise prevail in the open market; and (ii) to discontinue such stabilizing, if commenced at any time without prior notice.

3. Official Statement.

(a) KUB has provided the Underwriter with information that constitutes a "deemed final" official statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Rule 15c2-12"). Concurrently with KUB's acceptance of this Bond Purchase Agreement, KUB shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter two copies of the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined) relating to the Bonds dated the date hereof substantially in the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement with only such changes as shall have been accepted by the Underwriter.

(b) Within seven (7) business days from the date hereof and within sufficient time to accompany any confirmation requesting payment from any customers of the Underwriter, KUB shall deliver to the Underwriter copies of the Official Statement of KUB, dated the date hereof, relating to the Bonds, in sufficient quantity as may reasonably be requested by the Underwriter in order to comply with Rule 15c2-12 and any applicable rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, in substantially the form approved by KUB (which, together with the cover page, and all exhibits, appendices, and statements included therein or attached thereto and any amendments and supplements that may be authorized for use with respect to the Bonds is herein called the "Official Statement"), executed on behalf of KUB by a duly authorized officer of KUB. You hereby authorize and approve the Official Statement and other pertinent documents referred to in Section 6 hereof to be lawfully used in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds. You also acknowledge and ratify the use by the Underwriter, prior to the date hereof, of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with a public offering of the Bonds.

(c) If, prior to the Closing (as defined in Section 5 below) or within twenty-five (25) days subsequent to the end of the underwriting period as such term is used for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, any event shall occur with respect to KUB or KUB shall receive notice of the occurrence of any other event that might or would cause the information contained in the Official Statement to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, KUB shall so notify the Underwriter. KUB agrees to amend or supplement the Official Statement whenever requested by the Underwriter when in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter such amendment or supplementation is required and to furnish the Underwriter with sufficient quantities of such amendment or supplement in order to permit the Underwriter to comply with Rule 15c2-12.

4. Representations and Warranties.

KUB hereby represents and warrants to the Underwriter that:

(a) KUB is duly existing pursuant to the Charter of the City and is authorized by such Charter to operate and manage the System. KUB has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for: (i) the issuance and sale of the Bonds upon the terms set forth herein and in the Official

Statement; (ii) the approval of the Official Statement and the signing of the Official Statement by a duly authorized officer; (iii) the execution, delivery and receipt of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bonds and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by KUB in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, by the Bonds, the Official Statement and the Bond Resolution;

(b) When executed by the respective parties thereto, this Bond Purchase Agreement will constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of KUB enforceable in accordance with its terms;

(c) The information and statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date hereof, did not and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact which was necessary in order to make such information and statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(d) The information and statements contained in the Official Statement, as of its date and as of the Closing, are and will be correct and complete in all material respects and do not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact which is necessary in order to make such information and statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(e) KUB has complied, and will at the Closing be in compliance, in all respects with the obligations on its part contained in the Bond Resolution and the laws of the State of Tennessee (the "State"), including the Act;

(f) The City has duly adopted the Bond Resolution, and the City and KUB have (a) duly authorized and approved the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, (b) duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the Official Statement, (c) duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of, and the performance by KUB of the obligations on its part contained in, the Bonds, the Bond Resolution and this Bond Purchase Agreement, and (d) duly authorized and approved the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Official Statement;

(g) KUB is not in breach of or default under any applicable law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States in any manner related to or affecting the transactions contemplated hereby or in breach of or default under any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, note, resolution, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which KUB is a party or to which it or any of its property is otherwise subject; and the execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bonds and the adoption of the Bond Resolution, and compliance with the provisions of each thereof, will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, note, resolution, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which KUB is a party or to which it or any of its property is otherwise subject;

(h) Except as may be required under the securities or "blue sky" laws of any state, all approvals, consents, authorizations and orders of, filings with or certifications by any governmental authority, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction, which would constitute a condition precedent to the performance by KUB of its obligations hereunder and under the Bond Resolution and the Bonds, have been obtained;

(i) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board or body, pending or, to the knowledge of KUB, threatened against KUB or others (a) affecting KUB or the corporate existence of KUB or the titles of its officers to their

respective offices, (b) seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds or the collection of Net Revenues pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof, (c) in any way contesting or affecting the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or by the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Resolution or this Bond Purchase Agreement, (d) contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, or (e) contesting the powers or authority of KUB for the issuance of the Bonds, the adoption of the Bond Resolution or the execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement;

(j) KUB will not take or omit to take any action that will in any way cause the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds and other moneys of KUB to be transferred on the date of issuance of the Bonds to be applied or result in such proceeds and other moneys being applied in a manner other than as provided in or permitted by the Bond Resolution and consistent with the utilization described in the Official Statement;

(k) KUB agrees reasonably to cooperate with the Underwriter and its counsel in any endeavor to qualify the Bonds for offering and sale under the securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may request. KUB hereby consents to the use of the Official Statement and the Bond Resolution by the Underwriter in obtaining any qualification required;

(l) If at any time from the date of this Bond Purchase Agreement through 25 days following the "end of the underwriting period" (as defined in Rule 15c2-12 described below) any event shall occur that might or would cause the Official Statement to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, KUB shall notify the Underwriter and if, in the opinion of the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, KUB will supplement or amend the Official Statement in a form and in a manner approved by the Underwriter. If the Official Statement is so supplemented or amended prior to the Closing, such approval by the Underwriter of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement shall not preclude the Underwriter from thereafter terminating this Bond Purchase Agreement, and if the Official Statement is so amended or supplemented subsequent to the date hereof and prior to the Closing, the Underwriter may terminate this Bond Purchase Agreement by notification to KUB at any time prior to the Closing if, in the judgment of the Underwriter, such amendment or supplement has or will have a material adverse effect on the marketability of the Bonds;

(m) KUB has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the performance by KUB of the obligations on its part contained herein;

(n) KUB is not, nor has it at any time, been in default in the payment of principal of or interest on any obligation issued or guaranteed by KUB;

(o) Any certificate signed by an authorized officer of KUB and delivered to the Underwriter at or prior to the Closing shall be deemed a representation and warranty by KUB in connection with this Bond Purchase Agreement to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein upon which the Underwriter shall be entitled to rely. KUB covenants that between the date hereof and the Closing, it will not take any action that will cause the representations and warranties made herein to be untrue as of the Closing;

(p) The Bonds, when issued, authenticated and delivered in accordance with the Bond Resolution and sold to the Underwriter as provided herein, will be validly issued and outstanding special obligations of KUB entitled to the benefits of the Bond Resolution;

(q) KUB has lawful authority to operate the System, to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Official Statement and collect revenues, fees and other charges in connection with the System and through its Board of Commissioners, to fix the rates, fees and other charges with respect to the System; and

(r) KUB hereby covenants and agrees to enter into a written agreement or contract, constituting an undertaking (the "Undertaking") to provide ongoing disclosure about KUB, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds on or before the date of delivery of the Bonds as required under paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12. The Undertaking shall be as described in the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes as may be agreed in writing by the Underwriter. KUB represents that it has complied in all respects with its obligations to provide continuing disclosure of certain information as described in that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

5. Delivery of, and Payment for, the Bonds.

At 10:00 a.m. on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, or at such other time or date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by KUB and the Underwriter, KUB will deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Underwriter the other documents hereinafter mentioned and, subject to the conditions contained herein, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds plus accrued interest payable to the order of KUB, in federal funds or other immediately available funds by delivering to KUB such funds by wire transfer to KUB or its designated agent except that physical delivery of the Bonds shall be made through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company.

Payment for the Bonds shall be confirmed and delivery of the documents as aforesaid shall be made at the offices of KUB, or such other place as may be agreed upon by the Underwriter and KUB. Such payment and delivery is herein called the "Closing." The Bonds will be delivered as fully registered bonds in such names and in such denominations as shall be designated in writing by the Underwriter to KUB at Closing.

6. Certain Conditions to Underwriter's Obligations.

The obligations of the Underwriter hereunder shall be subject to (i) the performance by KUB of its obligations to be performed hereunder, (ii) the accuracy in all material respects of the representations and warranties of KUB herein as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing, and (iii) to the following conditions:

(a) At the time of Closing, (i) the Bond Resolution shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter, (ii) the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be applied as described in the Official Statement, and (iii) KUB shall have duly adopted and there shall be in full force and effect such other resolutions as, in the opinion of Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee ("Bond Counsel"), shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby;

(b) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter shall have received an executed copy of each of the following documents:

(1) the approving opinion, dated the date of the Closing, of Bond Counsel addressed to KUB and the Underwriter, relating to, among other things, the validity of the Bonds [and the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal and State of Tennessee income tax purposes,] in substantially the form set forth as Appendix \_ to the Official Statement;

(2) a supplemental opinion, dated the date of the Closing, of Bond Counsel addressed to the Underwriter in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto;

(3) an opinion, dated the date of the Closing, of Hodges, Doughty & Carson, Knoxville, Tennessee, counsel to KUB, addressed to KUB, Bond Counsel and the Underwriter in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto;

(4) a certificate of KUB, dated the date of the Closing and signed by a duly authorized officer of KUB and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriter, to the effect that (i) since the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement no material and adverse change has occurred in the financial position of the System or results of operations of the System; (ii) KUB has not incurred any material liabilities secured by the Net Revenues of the System other than in the ordinary course of business or as set forth in or contemplated by the Official Statement; and (iii) no event affecting KUB has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which should be disclosed in the Official Statement for the purpose for which it is to be used or which is necessary to be disclosed therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading as of the date of Closing;

(5) the Official Statement executed on behalf of KUB by a duly authorized officer thereof;

(6) the Bond Resolution and the Bonds;

(7) a certificate of a duly authorized officer of KUB, satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated the date of Closing, stating that such officer is charged, either alone or with others, with the responsibility for issuing the Bonds; setting forth, in the manner permitted by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the reasonable expectations of KUB as of such date as to the use of proceeds of the Bonds and of any other funds of KUB expected to be used to pay principal or interest on the Bonds and the facts and estimates on which such expectations are based; and stating that, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the certifying officer, KUB's expectations are reasonable;

(8) evidence indicating a rating on the Bonds of "\_\_\_" by [rating agency];

(9) other certificates of KUB listed on a Closing Memorandum to be approved by counsel to KUB, Bond Counsel and counsel to the Underwriter, including any certificates or representations required in order for Bond Counsel to deliver the opinion referred to in Paragraph 6(b)(1) of this Bond Purchase Agreement; and such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as the counsel to the Underwriter or Bond Counsel may reasonably request to evidence compliance by KUB with legal requirements, the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the representations of KUB contained herein and the due performance or satisfaction by KUB at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by KUB.

All such opinions, certificates, letters, agreements and documents will be in compliance with the provisions hereof only if they are satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter and counsel to the Underwriter. KUB will furnish the Underwriter with such conformed copies or photocopies of such opinions, certificates, letters, agreements and documents as the Underwriter may reasonably request.

(c) The Underwriter shall have received within seven (7) business days from the date hereof and within sufficient time to accompany any confirmation requesting payment from any customers of the Underwriter, the Official Statement in sufficient quantity as may be reasonably requested by the Underwriter in order to comply with Rule 15(c) 2-12.

7. Termination.

The Underwriter shall have the right to cancel its obligation to purchase the Bonds if (i) between the date hereof and the Closing, legislation shall be enacted or recommended to the Congress or otherwise endorsed for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or the Chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress by any committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or a bill to amend the Internal Revenue Code (which, if enacted, would take effect in whole or in part prior to the Closing) shall be filed in either house, or recommended for passage by the Congress by any joint or conference committee thereof, or a decision by a court of the United States or the United States Tax Court shall be rendered, or a ruling, regulation or statement by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other governmental agency shall be made or proposed to be made, with respect to the federal taxation upon interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or other action or events shall have transpired which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly of changing the federal income tax consequences of any of the transactions contemplated in connection herewith, including the tax-exempt status of KUB and, in the opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market price of the Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or (ii) there shall exist any event which in the Underwriter's judgment either (a) makes untrue or incorrect in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement or (b) is not reflected in the Official Statement but should be reflected therein in order to make the statements and information contained therein not misleading in any material respect, or (iii) there shall have occurred any outbreak of hostilities or any national or international calamity or crisis including financial crisis, or a financial crisis or a default with respect to the debt obligations of, or the institution of proceedings under the federal or the state bankruptcy laws by or against the State of Tennessee or any subdivision, agency or instrumentality of such State, the effect of which on the financial markets of the United States being such as, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, would make it impracticable for the Underwriter to market the Bonds or to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds, or (iv) there shall be in force a general suspension of trading on the New York Stock Exchange, or (v) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by either federal, Tennessee or New York authorities, or (vi) there shall have occurred since the date of this Bond Purchase Agreement any material adverse change in the financial position of the System, except for changes which the Official Statement discloses have occurred or may occur, or (vii) legislation shall be enacted or any action shall be taken by the Securities and Exchange Commission which, in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriter, has the effect of requiring the contemplated distribution of the Bonds to be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Bond Resolution or any other document executed in connection with the transactions contemplated hereof to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or (viii) a stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission shall be issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, or of obligations of the general character of the Bonds as contemplated hereby, or the offering of any other obligation which may be represented by the Bonds is in violation of any provision of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or (ix) any state blue sky or securities commission shall have withheld registration, exemption or clearance of the offering, and in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter the market for the Bonds is materially affected thereby.

If KUB shall be unable to satisfy any of the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter contained in this Bond Purchase Agreement and such condition is not waived by the Underwriter, or if the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase and accept delivery of the Bonds shall be terminated or canceled for any reason permitted by this Bond Purchase Agreement, this Bond Purchase Agreement shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor KUB shall be under further obligation hereunder; except that the respective obligations to pay expenses, as provided in Section 10 hereof, shall continue in full force and effect.

8. Particular Covenants.

KUB covenants and agrees with the Underwriter as follows:

(a) KUB shall use its best efforts to furnish or cause to be furnished to the Underwriter, without charge, as many copies of the Official Statement as the Underwriter may reasonably request;

(b) Before revising, amending or supplementing the Official Statement, KUB shall furnish a copy of the revised Official Statement or such amendment or supplement to the Underwriter. If in the opinion of KUB and the Underwriter a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement is required, KUB will supplement or amend the Official Statement in a form and in a manner approved by the Underwriter and its counsel.

9. Survival of Representations.

All representations, warranties and agreements of KUB hereunder shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and shall survive the delivery of the Bonds.

10. Payment of Expenses.

Whether or not the Bonds are sold to the Underwriter by KUB, KUB shall pay, but only out of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds or other funds made available by KUB, any expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder, including but not limited to: (i) the cost of the preparation and printing of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto, together with a number of copies which the Underwriter deems reasonable; (ii) the cost of the preparation and printing of the definitive Bonds; (iii) the rating agency fees; and (iv) the fees and disbursements of Counsel to KUB and Bond Counsel and any other experts or consultants retained by KUB.

Whether or not the Bonds are sold to the Underwriter, the Underwriter shall pay (i) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Bonds; (ii) the cost of preparing and printing the blue sky memorandum, if any, and filing fees in connection with the aforesaid blue sky memorandum other than the costs of preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement; and (iii) all other expenses incurred by the Underwriter in connection with its public offering and distribution of the Bonds, including the fees and expenses of the Underwriter's counsel.

11. No Advisory or Fiduciary Role.

KUB acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Bond Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between KUB and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as principal and



is not acting as the agent, advisor or fiduciary of KUB, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of KUB with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter, or any affiliates of the Underwriter, has provided other services or are currently providing other services to KUB on other matters) and the Underwriter has no obligation to KUB with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Bond Purchase Agreement, (iv) the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of KUB and (v) KUB has consulted its own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate.

KUB and the Underwriter represent and warrant that no finder or other agent has been employed by either KUB or the Underwriter in connection with this transaction.

12. Notices.

Any notice or other communication to be given to KUB under this Bond Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing at its address set forth above, and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Bond Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing to \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

13. Parties.

This Bond Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of KUB and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof.

14. Governing Law.

This Bond Purchase Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Tennessee.

15. General.

This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which will constitute one and the same instrument. The section headings of this Bond Purchase Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect its interpretation. This Bond Purchase Agreement shall become effective upon your acceptance hereof.

Very truly yours,

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Accepted and agreed to as of  
the date first above written:

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President and Chief Executive Officer

**EXHIBIT A TO BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**[LETTERHEAD OF BASS BERRY & SIMS PLC]**

[Closing Date]

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is being rendered to you pursuant to Paragraph 6(b)(2) of the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), between \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Underwriter"), and Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB"), relating to the sale by KUB of its Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C, in the aggregate principal amount of \$13,000,000 (the "Bonds"). Terms which are used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Of even date herewith, we have delivered our approving opinion in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. In our capacity as Bond Counsel, we have reviewed a record of proceedings in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and we have participated in conferences from time to time with counsel to KUB, representatives of the Underwriter and counsel to the Underwriter, relative to the Official Statement, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, relating to the Bonds, and the related documents described below. We have also examined such other agreements, documents and certificates, and have made such investigations of law, as we have deemed necessary or appropriate in rendering the opinions set forth below.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, as of the date hereof:

1. The offer and sale of the Bonds to the public do not require any registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and, in connection therewith, the Bond Resolution does not need to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2. The statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Introduction" to the extent the narrative thereunder purports to describe the terms of the Bonds and the legal authority by which they are issued, "The Bonds," and in Appendix A to the Official Statement, insofar as such statements purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds and the Bond Resolution, fairly summarize such provisions. The statements contained in the Official Statement under the caption "Opinion of Bond Counsel" are correct as to matters of law.

This opinion may be relied upon only by the Underwriter and by other persons to whom written permission to rely hereon is granted by us.

Very truly yours,

**EXHIBIT B TO BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Bass Berry & Sims PLC  
900 South Gay Street, Suite 1700  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

**Re: City of Knoxville, Tennessee acting on behalf of the Knoxville Utilities Board \$13,000,000 Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have requested that the undersigned, General Counsel to the Knoxville Utilities Board of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee ("KUB"), render this opinion in connection with the execution, delivery and sale of the captioned bonds (the "Bonds"), the proceeds of which will be used to finance extensions and improvements to the wastewater collection and treatment system described herein.

It is our opinion that KUB is duly established and validly existing pursuant to the Charter of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "Municipality"), and, pursuant to said Charter, the wastewater system of the Municipality (the "System") is under the jurisdiction, control and management of KUB.

The undersigned does hereby certify that no litigation of any nature is now pending or, to our knowledge, threatened

- (1) seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds;
- (2) seeking to restrain or enjoin the charging of sufficient rates to pay the cost of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring the System and to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and all outstanding obligations payable from the revenues of the System;
- (3) in any manner questioning the proceedings or authority pursuant to which the Bonds are authorized or issued or such rates are charged;
- (4) in any manner questioning or relating to the validity of the Bonds;
- (5) contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement prepared and distributed in connection with the sale of the Bonds;
- (6) in any way contesting the corporate existence or boundaries of the Municipality, except for various pending actions challenging past or present annexation efforts of the Municipality, which will have no material adverse effect on the revenues of the System;
- (7) contesting the title of the present officers of KUB to their respective offices; or

(8) contesting the powers of KUB or the authority of KUB with respect to the Bonds, or proceedings authorizing the Bonds, or any act to be done or document or certificate to be executed or delivered in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

Neither the voters of the Municipality nor its governing body nor the Board of Commissioners of KUB have approved any special, local or private act or legislation passed by the General Assembly of the State of Tennessee at its most recent session or any amendments to the Charter of the Municipality affecting the power of the Municipality to issue the Bonds or pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when due or affecting the power of the Board of Commissioners of KUB to manage and control the System.

I hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ are the duly qualified, appointed and acting Chair and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Commissioners of KUB with full power to act as such officers on behalf of KUB in connection with the execution and delivery of the Bonds.

Yours truly,

32972099.1

A RESOLUTION SUPPLEMENTING RESOLUTION NO. 2075 ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE ON APRIL 20, 1954 ENTITLED "A RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF WATER REVENUE BONDS" SO AS TO PROVIDE FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED ELEVEN MILLION DOLLARS (\$11,000,000) OF WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES NN-2022.

RESOLUTION NO: \_\_\_\_\_

REQUESTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

PREPARED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM

CORRECTNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

Law Director

FINANCIAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance

APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS AN  
EMERGENCY MEASURE: \_\_\_\_\_

MINUTE BOOK \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS, the City of Knoxville (the "City"), pursuant to a resolution entitled "A Resolution Providing for the Issuance of Water Revenue Bonds," being Resolution No. 2075 of the City Council adopted April 20, 1954 (which resolution as heretofore amended is hereinafter sometimes referred to as "Resolution No. 2075"), authorized an issue of Water Revenue Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 2075, and for the purpose of financing the cost of the extensions and improvements to the City's water distribution and treatment system (the "System") and the refinancing of indebtedness issued for that purpose, the City issued Water Revenue Bonds, the series of which, the amount issued, and the amount outstanding as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Amount Issued</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>
BB-2015	\$23,005,000	\$18,075,000
CC-2015	\$20,000,000	\$ 2,050,000
DD-2016	\$25,000,000	\$22,100,000
EE-2016	\$20,875,000	\$17,185,000
FF-2017	\$ 5,310,000	\$ 2,895,000
GG-2017	\$20,000,000	\$18,170,000
HH-2018	\$19,995,000	\$18,285,000
II-2019	\$19,995,000	\$18,850,000
JJ-2020	\$19,520,000	\$18,395,000
KK-2020	\$ 9,045,000	\$ 8,665,000
LL-2021	\$33,180,000	\$31,955,000
MM-2022	\$14,915,000	\$14,915,000

WHEREAS, it is desirable that an additional series of bonds be issued to finance the costs of the extensions and improvements to the System, including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the bonds, pursuant to the authority of Resolution No. 2075 and pursuant to the authority of this resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners (the "Board") of the Knoxville Utilities Board has duly adopted a resolution requesting the City Council of the City to adopt this resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds for the purposes and in the manner hereinafter more fully stated; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the City Council of the City to adopt this resolution for the purpose of authorizing not to exceed \$11,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of water revenue bonds for the purposes described above, establishing the terms of such bonds, providing for the issuance, sale and payment of the bonds and disposition of proceeds therefrom, and collection of revenues from the System and the application thereof to the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on said bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as follows:

Section 1. Authority. The bonds authorized by this resolution are issued pursuant to Sections 7-34-101 et seq. and 9-21-101, et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 2. Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined in this Section 2 shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the 1954 Resolution (as hereinbelow defined). The following terms

shall have the following meanings in this resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise.

- (a) "Board" shall mean the Board of Commissioners of the Knoxville Utilities Board;
- (b) "Bond Purchase Agreement" means a Bond Purchase Agreement, dated as of the sale of the Series NN-2022 Bonds, entered into by and between KUB and the Underwriter, in substantially the form of the document attached hereto as Exhibit A, subject to such changes as permitted by Section 9 hereof, as approved by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, consistent with the terms of this resolution;
- (c) "Book-Entry Form" or "Book-Entry System" means a form or system, as applicable, under which physical Bond certificates in fully registered form are issued to a Depository, or to its nominee as Registered Owner, with the certificated Bonds being held by and "immobilized" in the custody of such Depository, and under which records maintained by persons, other than the City, KUB or the Registration Agent, constitute the written record that identifies, and records the transfer of, the beneficial "book-entry" interests in those Bonds;
- (d) "City" shall mean the City of Knoxville, Tennessee;
- (e) "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any lawful regulations promulgated or proposed thereunder;
- (f) "Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal laws operating and maintaining, with its participants or otherwise, a Book-Entry System, including, but not limited to, DTC;
- (g) "Direct Payment Credit" means any refundable direct payment credit received by the City or KUB from the United States Treasury or other agency or instrumentality of the United States pursuant to the American Infrastructure Bonds Act of 2021 (if enacted) or other similar federal law with respect to any emission of Bonds qualifying as Federally Taxable Bonds for which the City or KUB makes an irrevocable election as set forth herein;
- (h) "DTC" means the Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns;
- (i) "DTC Participant(s)" means securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that have access to the DTC system;
- (j) "Federally Taxable Bonds" means for purposes of this resolution, any emission of Bonds, the interest on which is includable in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes and that, when issued, qualify to receive Direct Payment Credits;
- (k) "Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds" means any emission of Bonds, the interest on which is intended to be excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;
- (l) "Financial Adviser" means Cumberland Securities Company, Inc.;
- (m) "Governing Body" shall mean the City Council of the City;
- (n) "KUB" shall mean the Knoxville Utilities Board;



(o) "1954 Resolution" shall mean Resolution No. 2075 of the Governing Body, adopted April 20, 1954, as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 3633, Resolution No. R-26-88, Resolution No. R-8-98, Resolution No. R-151-01 and Resolution No. R-228-2018 and as otherwise supplemented prior to the date hereof;

(p) "Outstanding Bonds" shall mean the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series BB-2015, dated May 1, 2015, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series CC-2015, dated May 20, 2015, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016, dated August 5, 2016, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016, dated August 5, 2016, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series FF-2017, dated April 7, 2017, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2017, dated September 15, 2017, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series HH-2018, dated September 14, 2018, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series II-2019, dated August 20, 2019, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series JJ-2020, dated May 22, 2020, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series KK-2020, dated October 30, 2020, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series LL-2021, dated April 19, 2021, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, and the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series MM-2022, dated May 13, 2022, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter;

(q) "Parity Bonds" shall mean any bonds issued on a parity with the Series NN-2022 Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds pursuant to the 1954 Resolution;

(r) "Project" shall mean extensions and improvements to the System;

(s) "Registration Agent" shall mean the registration and paying agent for the Series NN-2022 Bonds designated by the President and Chief Executive Office of KUB, or any successor as designated by the Board;

(t) "Series NN-2022 Bonds" shall mean the City's Water System Revenue Bonds, Series NN-2022, dated the date of their issuance, or such other date as shall be determined by the Board pursuant to Section 9 hereof, authorized to be issued by the 1954 Resolution and this resolution in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$11,000,000;

(u) "State" shall mean the State of Tennessee; and

(v) "Underwriter" shall mean an investment banking firm qualified to underwrite bonds such as the Series NN-2022 Bonds in the State of Tennessee selected by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB.

Section 3. Declarations. It is hereby determined that all requirements of the 1954 Resolution have been or will have been met upon the issuance of the Series NN-2022 Bonds so that the Series NN-2022 Bonds will be issued as Parity Bonds.

Section 4. Authorization and Terms of the Series NN-2022 Bonds. (a) For the purpose of providing funds to finance the costs of construction of the Project including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the Series NN-2022

Bonds as more fully set out in Section 9 hereof, there are hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds of the City in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$11,000,000. The Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, shall be known as "Water System Revenue Bonds, Series NN-2022," and shall be dated the date of their issuance, or such other date as shall be determined by the Board or the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB as its designee pursuant to Section 9 hereof. The Series NN-2022 Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed the maximum rate permitted by law, payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1 in each year, commencing March 1, 2023 or such other date as is permitted pursuant to Section 9 hereof. The Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be initially issued in \$5,000 denominations or integral multiples thereof as shall be requested by the purchaser thereof. The Series NN-2022 Bonds shall mature and be payable either serially or through mandatory redemption on each March 1 in such years as is established by the Board or the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB as its designee pursuant to Section 9, provided that the final maturity date shall not be later than March 1, 2052. The final maturity schedule shall be established by the award resolution or certificate awarding the Series NN-2022 Bonds to the successful purchaser thereof or in the Bond Purchase Agreement provided for in Section 9 if the Series NN-2022 Bonds are sold by negotiated sale.

(b) Subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 9 hereof, the Series NN-2022 Bonds maturing on or before March 1, 2031 shall mature without option of prior redemption. Series NN-2022 Bonds maturing on March 1, 2032 and thereafter shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, acting through the Board, on or after March 1, 2031, as a whole or in part at any time at a redemption price equal to the principal amount plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

If less than all the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Board in its discretion. If less than all the Series NN-2022 Bonds within a single maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Series NN-2022 Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the amount of the interest of each DTC Participant in the Series NN-2022 Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Series NN-2022 Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Series NN-2022 Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

(c) Pursuant to Section 9 hereof, KUB is authorized to sell the Series NN-2022 Bonds, or any maturities thereof, as term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements corresponding to the maturities set forth herein or as determined by KUB. In the event any or all of the Series NN-2022 Bonds are sold as term bonds, KUB shall redeem such term bonds on redemption dates corresponding to the maturity dates set forth in the award resolution or certificate awarding the Series NN-2022 Bonds, in amounts so as to achieve an amortization of the indebtedness approved by the Board or the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB as its designee. DTC, as Depository for the Series NN-2022 Bonds, or any successor Depository for the Series NN-2022 Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Series NN-2022 Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository, is no longer serving as Depository for the Series NN-2022 Bonds, the Series NN-2022 Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select.

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such redemption date, KUB may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Series NN-2022 Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Series NN-2022 Bonds of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Series NN-2022 Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of KUB on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Series NN-2022 Bonds to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced. KUB shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

(d) Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent not less than twenty (20) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Series NN-2022 Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption of any of the Series NN-2022 Bonds for which proper notice was given. The notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to affect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). As long as DTC, or a successor Depository, is the registered owner of the Series NN-2022 Bonds, all redemption notices shall be mailed by the Registration Agent to DTC, or such successor Depository, as the registered owner of the Series NN-2022 Bonds, as and when above provided, and neither KUB, the City, nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners. Failure of DTC, or any successor Depository, to provide notice to any DTC Participant or Beneficial Owner will not affect the validity of such redemption. The Registration Agent shall mail said notices, in the case of term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements as and when provided herein and in the Series NN-2022 Bonds and, in the case of optional redemption, as and when directed by the Board pursuant to written instructions from an authorized representative of the Board given at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter notice period shall be satisfactory to the Registration Agent). From and after the redemption date, all Series NN-2022 Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth herein. In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the City or KUB to make funds available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate notice to the Depository or the affected Bondholders that the redemption did not occur and that the Bonds called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.

(e) The Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be executed in such manner as may be prescribed by applicable law, in the name, and on behalf, of the City with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chair of the Board and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board.

(f) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Board to appoint a Registration Agent and paying agent for the Series NN-2022 Bonds, and the Registration Agent so appointed is authorized and directed to maintain Bond registration records with respect to the Series NN-2022 Bonds, to authenticate

and deliver the Series NN-2022 Bonds as provided herein, either at original issuance, upon transfer, or as otherwise directed by the Board, to effect transfers of the Series NN-2022 Bonds, to give all notices of redemption as required herein, to make all payments of principal and interest with respect to the Series NN-2022 Bonds as provided herein, to cancel and destroy the Series NN-2022 Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer, to furnish KUB at least annually a certificate of destruction with respect to the Series NN-2022 Bonds canceled and destroyed, and to furnish KUB at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Series NN-2022 Bonds. The payment of all reasonable fees and expenses of the Registration Agent for the discharge of its duties and obligations hereunder or under any such agreement is hereby authorized and directed. The Board hereby delegates to the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB the authority to select and appoint the Registration Agent and any paying agents for the Series NN-2022 Bonds (as well as any successors to any of the foregoing). The Chair of the Board is hereby authorized to execute and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized to attest such written agreement between KUB and the Registration Agent as they shall deem necessary or proper with respect to the obligations, duties and rights of the Registration Agent.

(g) The Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be payable, principal and interest, in lawful money of the United States of America at the designated trust office of the Registration Agent. The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to the Series NN-2022 Bonds on each interest payment date directly to the registered owners as shown on the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by check or draft mailed to such owners at their addresses shown on said Bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of such registered Series NN-2022 Bonds, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of KUB in respect of such Series NN-2022 Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal of the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be made upon presentation and surrender of such Series NN-2022 Bonds to the Registration Agent as the same shall become due and payable. All rates of interest specified herein shall be computed on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year composed of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each. In the event the Series NN-2022 Bonds are no longer registered in the name of DTC, or a successor Depository, if requested by the Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Series NN-2022 Bonds, payment of interest on such Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer to a bank within the continental United States or deposited to a designated account if such account is maintained with the Registration Agent and written notice of any such election and designated account is given to the Registration Agent prior to the record date.

(h) Any interest on any Series NN-2022 Bond which is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date (hereinafter "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the persons in whose names the Series NN-2022 Bonds are registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner: KUB shall notify the Registration Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Series NN-2022 Bond and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time KUB shall deposit with the Registration Agent an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Registration Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Section 4 provided. Thereupon, not less than ten (10) days after the receipt by the Registration Agent of the notice of the proposed payment, the Registration Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which Date shall be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of the proposed payment to the registered owners. The

Registration Agent shall promptly notify KUB of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of KUB, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner at the address thereof as it appears in the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the date of such notice. Nothing contained in this Section 4 or in the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall impair any statutory or other rights in law or in equity of any registered owner arising as a result of the failure of KUB to punctually pay or duly provide for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series NN-2022 Bonds when due.

(i) The Series NN-2022 Bonds are transferable only by presentation to the Registration Agent by the registered owner, or such owner's legal representative duly authorized in writing, of the registered Series NN-2022 Bond(s) to be transferred with the form of assignment on the reverse side thereof completed in full and signed with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the Series NN-2022 Bond(s) accompanied by appropriate documentation necessary to prove the legal capacity of any legal representative of the registered owner. Upon receipt of the Series NN-2022 Bond(s) in such form and with such documentation, if any, the Registration Agent shall issue a new Series NN-2022 Bond or Series NN-2022 Bonds to the assignee(s) in \$5,000 denominations, or integral multiples thereof, as requested by the registered owner requesting transfer. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Series NN-2022 Bond during the period commencing on a Regular or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Series NN-2022 Bond, nor to transfer or exchange any Series NN-2022 Bond after notice calling such Series NN-2022 Bond for redemption has been made, nor to transfer or exchange any Series NN-2022 Bond during the period following the receipt of instructions from KUB to call such Series NN-2022 Bond for redemption; provided, the Registration Agent, at its option, may make transfers after any of said dates. No charge shall be made to any registered owner for the privilege of transferring any Series NN-2022 Bond, provided that any transfer tax relating to such transaction shall be paid by the registered owner requesting transfer. The person in whose name any Series NN-2022 Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither KUB nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be overdue. Series NN-2022 Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series NN-2022 Bonds of the same maturity in any authorized denomination or denominations. This subsection shall be applicable only if the Series NN-2022 Bonds are no longer held by a Depository, and as long as the Series NN-2022 Bonds are held by a Depository, transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds shall be governed by the rules of the Depository.

(j) Except as otherwise authorized herein, the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as the Depository for the Series NN-2022 Bonds except as otherwise provided herein. References in this Section 4 to a Series NN-2022 Bond or the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be construed to mean the Series NN-2022 Bond or the Series NN-2022 Bonds that are held under the Book-Entry System. One Series NN-2022 Bond for each maturity of the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody or a custodian of DTC. The Bond Registrar is a custodian and agent for DTC, and the Series NN-2022 Bond will be immobilized in its custody. A Book-Entry System shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Series NN-2022 Bonds in authorized denominations, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC.

Each DTC Participant shall be credited in the records of DTC with the amount of such DTC Participant's interest in the Series NN-2022 Bonds. Beneficial ownership interests in the Series NN-2022 Bonds may be purchased by or through DTC Participants. The holders of these beneficial ownership interests are hereinafter referred to as the "Beneficial Owners." The Beneficial Owners shall not receive

the Series NN-2022 Bonds representing their beneficial ownership interests. The ownership interests of each Beneficial Owner shall be recorded through the records of the DTC Participant from which such Beneficial Owner purchased its Series NN-2022 Bonds. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be accomplished by book entries made by DTC and, in turn, by DTC Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. SO LONG AS CEDE & CO., AS NOMINEE FOR DTC, IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE SERIES NN-2022 BONDS, THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL TREAT CEDE & CO., AS THE ONLY HOLDER OF THE SERIES NN-2022 BONDS FOR ALL PURPOSES UNDER THIS RESOLUTION, INCLUDING RECEIPT OF ALL PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE SERIES NN-2022 BONDS, RECEIPT OF NOTICES, VOTING AND TAKING OR NOT TAKING, OR CONSENTING TO, CERTAIN ACTIONS UNDER THIS RESOLUTION.

Payments of principal, interest, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Series NN-2022 Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Series NN-2022 Bonds, shall be paid by the Registration Agent directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. as provided in the Letter of Representation relating to the Series NN-2022 Bonds from the City, acting by and through KUB, and the Registration Agent to DTC (the "Letter of Representation"). DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners. Neither the City, KUB nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants.

In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as Depository for the Series NN-2022 Bonds or (2) to the extent permitted by the rules of DTC, the Board determines to discontinue the Book-Entry System, the Book-Entry System with DTC shall be discontinued. If the Board fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the Board shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Series NN-2022 Bonds in the form of fully registered Series NN-2022 Bonds to each Beneficial Owner.

NEITHER THE CITY, KUB NOR THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATIONS TO ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (i) THE SERIES NN-2022 BONDS; (ii) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT; (iii) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER IN RESPECT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE SERIES NN-2022 BONDS; (iv) THE DELIVERY OR TIMELINESS OF DELIVERY BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY NOTICE DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS RESOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS, (v) THE SELECTION OF BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENTS IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE SERIES NN-2022 BONDS; OR (vi) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC, OR ITS NOMINEE, CEDE & CO., AS OWNER.

If the purchaser or Underwriter certifies that it intends to hold the Series NN-2022 Bonds for its own account, then the City may issue, acting by and through KUB, certificated Bonds without the utilization of DTC and the Book-Entry System.

(k) In case any Series NN-2022 Bond shall become mutilated, or be lost, stolen, or destroyed, the City, acting by and through KUB, in its discretion, shall issue, and the Registration Agent, upon written direction from KUB, shall authenticate and deliver, a new Series NN-2022 Bond of like tenor, amount, maturity and date, in exchange and substitution for, and upon the cancellation of, the mutilated Series NN-2022 Bond, or in lieu of and in substitution for such lost, stolen or destroyed Series NN-2022

Bond, or if any such Series NN-2022 Bond shall have matured or shall be about to mature, instead of issuing a substituted Series NN-2022 Bond KUB may pay or authorize payment of such Series NN-2022 Bond without surrender thereof. In every case the applicant shall furnish evidence satisfactory to KUB and the Registration Agent of the destruction, theft or loss of such Series NN-2022 Bond, and indemnity satisfactory to KUB and the Registration Agent; and KUB may charge the applicant for the issue of such new Series NN-2022 Bond an amount sufficient to reimburse KUB for the expense incurred by it in the issue thereof.

(l) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver the Series NN-2022 Bonds to DTC, on behalf of the initial purchaser thereof, or an agent of DTC, upon receipt by KUB of the proceeds of the sale thereof, subject to the rules of the Depository, and to authenticate and deliver Series NN-2022 Bonds in exchange for Series NN-2022 Bonds of the same principal amount delivered for transfer upon receipt of the Series NN-2022 Bond(s) to be transferred in proper form with proper documentation as hereinabove described. The Series NN-2022 Bonds shall not be valid for any purpose unless authenticated by the Registration Agent by the manual signature of an authorized representative thereof on the certificate set forth herein on the Series NN-2022 Bond form.

(m) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to take such action as may be necessary from time to time to qualify and maintain the Series NN-2022 Bonds for deposit with DTC, including but not limited to, wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Series NN-2022 Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC in place of actual delivery of Series NN-2022 Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Series NN-2022 Bonds registered by DTC (or any of its designees identified to the Registration Agent) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telecopy or other similar means of communication. No such arrangements with DTC may adversely affect the interest of any of the Beneficial Owners of the Series NN-2022 Bonds, provided, however, that the Registration Agent shall not be liable with respect to any such arrangements it may make pursuant to this Section 4.

Section 5. Source of Payment. The Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be payable solely from and be secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the System as hereinafter provided and as provided in the 1954 Resolution on a parity and equality of lien with the Outstanding Bonds. The punctual payment of principal of and interest on the Series NN-2022 Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System without priority by reason of series, number or time of sale and delivery. The owners of the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall have no recourse to the power of taxation of the City.

Section 6. Form of Series NN-2022 Bonds. The Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, the omissions to be appropriately completed when the Series NN-2022 Bonds are prepared and delivered:

(Form of Series NN-2022 Bond)

REGISTERED  
Number \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTERED  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF TENNESSEE  
COUNTY OF KNOX  
CITY OF KNOXVILLE  
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES NN-2022

Interest Rate:

Maturity Date:

Date of Bond:

CUSIP No.:

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the City of Knoxville, a municipal corporation lawfully organized and existing in Knox County, Tennessee (the "City"), acting by and through the Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB"), for value received hereby promises to pay to the registered owner hereof, hereinabove named, or registered assigns, in the manner hereinafter provided, the principal amount hereinabove set forth on the maturity date hereinabove set forth, or upon earlier redemption, as set forth herein, and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on said principal amount at the annual rate of interest hereinabove set forth from the date hereof until said maturity date or redemption date, said interest being payable on March 1, 2023, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of March and September in each year until this Bond matures or is redeemed. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft at the designated trust office of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Tennessee, as registration agent and paying agent (the "Registration Agent"). The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to this Bond by check or draft on each interest payment date directly to the registered owner hereof shown on the bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the day which is the fifteenth (15th) day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by depositing said payment in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such owner at such owner's address shown on said bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of this Bond, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the City and KUB to the extent of the payments so made. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the date (the "Special Record Date") for payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Registration Agent, notice of which shall be given to the owners of the Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. Payment of principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be made when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Registration Agent.

Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Resolution, as hereinafter defined, this Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one. One Bond for each maturity of the Bonds shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody or a custodian of DTC. The Bond Registrar is a custodian and agent for DTC, and the Bond will be immobilized in its custody. A book-entry system (the "Book-Entry System") shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in \$5,000 denominations, or multiples thereof, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants, as defined in the Resolution, pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC. So long as Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, the City, KUB and the Registration Agent shall treat Cede & Co., as the only owner of the Bonds for all purposes under the Resolution, including receipt of all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, receipt of notices, voting and requesting or taking or not taking, or consenting to, certain actions hereunder. Payments of principal, maturity amounts, interest, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Bonds, shall be paid directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners, as defined in the Resolution. Neither the City, KUB, nor the Registration Agent shall be



responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants. In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (2) to the extent permitted by the rules of DTC, the Board of Commissioners of KUB (the "Board") determines to discontinue the Book-Entry System, the Book-Entry System with DTC shall be discontinued. If the Board fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the Board shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds to each Beneficial Owner. Neither the City, KUB nor the Registration Agent shall have any responsibility or obligations to any DTC Participant or any Beneficial Owner with respect to (i) the Bonds; (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any DTC Participant; (iii) the payment by DTC or any DTC Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal or maturity amounts of and interest on the Bonds; (iv) the delivery or timeliness of delivery by DTC or any DTC Participant of any notice due to any Beneficial Owner that is required or permitted under the terms of the Resolution to be given to Beneficial Owners, (v) the selection of Beneficial Owners to receive payments in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., as owner.

The Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one maturing on or before March 1, 2031 shall mature without option of prior redemption. The Bonds maturing on March 1, 2032 and thereafter shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, acting through the Board, on or after March 1, 2031, as a whole or in part at any time at a redemption price equal to the principal amount plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

[If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Board in its discretion. If less than all of the Bonds within a single maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the amount of the interest of each DTC Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Series Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.]

[Subject to the credit hereinafter provided, the City, acting by and through KUB, shall redeem Bonds maturing on the redemption dates set forth below opposite such maturity date, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. DTC, as securities depository for the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one, or any successor Depository for the Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as securities depository for the Bonds, the Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and amount of Bonds to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount of Bonds to be Redeemed</u>
-----------------	----------------------------	---

\*final maturity

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such redemption date, the City, acting through KUB, may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive credit in respect of its redemption obligation under the mandatory redemption provision for any Bonds to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than by mandatory redemption) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under the mandatory redemption provision. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of KUB on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed by operation of the mandatory redemption provision shall be accordingly reduced. KUB shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this paragraph are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.]

Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent on behalf of the City, but only upon direction of the Board, not fewer than twenty (20) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of any of the Bonds for which proper notice was given. The notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to affect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). From and after any redemption date, all Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly given as set forth in the Resolution, as hereafter defined. In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the City or KUB to make funds available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate notice to the Depository or the affected Bondholders that the redemption did not occur and that the Bonds called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.]

The Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one are issuable only as fully registered Bonds, without coupons, in the denomination of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) or any authorized integral multiple thereof. At the designated trust office of the Registration Agent, in the manner and subject to the limitations, conditions and charges provided in the Resolution, fully registered Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of fully registered Bonds of the same maturity, of authorized denominations, and bearing interest at the same rate. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from one upwards and will be made eligible for the Book-Entry System of DTC. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph and the Resolution, as hereinafter defined, the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of DTC. The Board may discontinue use of DTC for Bonds at any time upon determination by the Board that the use of DTC is no longer in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds. Upon such determination, registered ownership of the Bonds may be transferred on the registration books maintained by the Registration Agent, and the Bonds may be delivered in physical form to the following:

- i. any successor of DTC or its nominee;
- ii. any substitute depository to which the Registration Agent does not unreasonably object, upon (a) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (b) a determination by the Board that DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; or
- iii. any person, upon (a) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (b) termination by the Board of the use of DTC (or substitute depository or its successor).

In the event that this Bond is no longer held in a Book-Entry System by DTC, this Bond shall be transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the designated trust office of the Registration Agent set forth on the front side hereof, but only in the manner, subject to limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denomination or denominations of the same maturity and interest rate for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The person in whose name this Bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the City, KUB nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Bond shall be overdue. Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of the same maturity in authorized denomination or denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Resolution. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period commencing on a Regular Record Date or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Bond, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after the notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made, nor during a period following the receipt of instructions from the Board to call such Bond for redemption.

This Bond is one of a total authorized issue aggregating \$11,000,000 and issued by the City for the purpose of providing funds to finance the construction of extensions and improvements to the City's water distribution and treatment system (the "System"), including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and costs incident to the issuance of the Bonds, under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee, including Sections 7-34-101 et seq. and Sections 9-21-101 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, and pursuant to Resolution No. 2075 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on April 20, 1954, as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 3633, Resolution No. R-26-88, Resolution No. R-8-98, Resolution No. R-151-01 and Resolution No. R-228-2018, and as supplemented by Resolution No. R-\_\_\_\_-2022 and as otherwise supplemented prior to the date hereof (as supplemented and amended, the "Resolution").

This Bond, and interest hereon, are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the income and revenues to be derived from the operation of the System, subject only to the payment of the reasonable and necessary costs of operating, maintaining, repairing, and insuring the System. The Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one shall enjoy complete parity and equality of lien with the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series BB-2015, dated May 1, 2015, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series CC-2015, dated May 20, 2015, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016, dated August 5, 2016, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016, dated August 5, 2016,

maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series FF-2017, dated April 7, 2017, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2017, dated September 15, 2017, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series HH-2018, dated September 14, 2018, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series II-2019, dated August 20, 2019, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series JJ-2020, dated May 22, 2020, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series KK-2020, dated October 30, 2020, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series LL-2021, dated April 19, 2021, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter, and the City's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series MM-2022, dated May 13, 2022, maturing March 1, 2023 and thereafter (collectively the "Outstanding Bonds"). As provided in the Resolution, the punctual payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one, the Outstanding Bonds and any other bonds issued on a parity therewith pursuant to the terms of the Resolution shall be secured equally and ratably by said revenues without priority by reason of series, number or time of sale or delivery. The owner of this Bond shall have no recourse to the power of taxation of the City. The Board has covenanted that it will fix and impose such rates and charges for the services rendered by the System and will collect and account for sufficient revenues to pay promptly the principal of and interest on this Bond and the issue of which it is a part, as each payment becomes due. For a more complete statement of the revenues from which and conditions under which this Bond is payable, a statement of the conditions on which obligations may hereafter be issued on a parity with this Bond, the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Bond is issued and the terms upon which the Resolution may be modified, reference is hereby made to the Resolution.

Under existing law, this Bond and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxation in Tennessee except (a) Tennessee excise taxes on all or a portion of the interest on this Bond during the period such Bond is held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (b) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of this Bond in the Tennessee franchise tax base or any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is hereby certified, recited, and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of either the City or KUB, does not exceed any limitation prescribed by the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City acting by and through the Board has caused this Bond to be signed by the Chair of the Board by his manual or facsimile signature and attested by the Secretary of the Board by his manual or facsimile signature, all as of the date hereinabove set forth.

CITY OF KNOXVILLE  
by and through the  
KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chair

ATTESTED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Transferable and payable at the  
designated trust office of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Tennessee

Date of Registration: \_\_\_\_\_

This Bond is one of the issue of Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution hereinabove described.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Registration Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

#### FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_, [Please insert Federal Tax Identification Number or Social Security  
Number of Assignee \_\_\_\_\_] whose address is

\_\_\_\_\_, the within bond of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee,  
and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_,  
Tennessee, attorney, to transfer the said bond on the records kept for registration thereof with full power  
of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature to this  
assignment must correspond with  
the name of the registered owner  
as it appears on the face of the  
within Bond in every particular,  
without alteration or enlargement  
or any change whatsoever.

Signature guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be  
guaranteed by a member firm of  
a Medallion Program acceptable  
to the Registration Agent.

Section 7. Equality of Lien; Pledge of Net Revenues. The punctual payment of principal of,  
premium, if any, and interest on the Series NN-2022 Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Bonds  
shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System without priority by reason of  
series, number or time of sale or execution or delivery, and the Net Revenues of the System are hereby  
irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of such principal, premium and interest as the same become  
due.

Section 8. Applicability of the 1954 Resolution. The Series NN-2022 Bonds are issued in compliance with the 1954 Resolution so as to be on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds, and, when duly delivered, the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall constitute a series of bonds issued under the authority of the 1954 Resolution. All recitals, provisions, covenants and agreements contained in the 1954 Resolution, as supplemented and amended herein (except insofar as any of said recitals, provisions, covenants and agreements necessarily relate exclusively to any series of the Outstanding Bonds) are hereby ratified and confirmed and incorporated herein by reference and, for so long as any of the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or interest, or until discharge and satisfaction of the Series NN-2022 Bonds as provided in Section 12 hereof, shall be applicable to the Series NN-2022 Bonds, shall inure to the benefit of owners of the Series NN-2022 Bonds as if set out in full herein, and shall be fully enforceable by the owner of any Series NN-2022 Bond.

All references to "holder" or "holders" in the 1954 Resolution shall be deemed to include owners of the Series NN-2022 Bonds, and all references to "Bonds" in the 1954 Resolution shall be deemed to include the Series NN-2022 Bonds.

Section 9. Sale of Series NN-2022 Bonds.

(a) The Series NN-2022 Bonds or any emission thereof may be sold at negotiated sale to the Underwriter or at public sale as determined by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB at a price of not less than 98.00% of par, exclusive of original issue discount, plus accrued interest, if any, provided, however, that no emission of Series NN-2022 Bonds may be sold at negotiated sale unless the Audit and Finance Committee of the Board has previously approved the sale of such emission at negotiated sale. The sale of any emission of the Series NN-2022 Bonds to the Underwriter or by public sale shall be binding on the City and KUB, and no further action of the Board with respect thereto shall be required.

(b) The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, as the designee of the Board, is further authorized with respect to each emission of Series NN-2022 Bonds to:

- (1) change the dated date to a date other than the date of issuance;
- (2) specify or change the series designation of the Series NN-2022 Bonds to a designation other than "Water System Revenue Bonds, Series NN-2022";
- (3) change the first interest payment date to a date other than March 1, 2023, provided that such date is not later than twelve months from the dated date of such emission of Series NN-2022 Bonds;
- (4) establish and adjust the principal and interest payment dates and determine maturity or mandatory redemption amounts of the Series NN-2022 Bonds or any emission thereof, provided that (A) the total principal amount of all emissions of the Series NN-2022 Bonds does not exceed the total amount of Series NN-2022 Bonds authorized herein, (B) the final maturity date of each emission shall be not later than March 1, 2052 and (C) the debt service payable in each fiscal year after the completion of the Project shall be approximately level;
- (5) modify or remove the optional redemption provisions contained herein, provided that the premium amount to be paid in connection with any redemption provision shall not exceed two percent (2%) of the principal amount thereof;

(6) sell the Series NN-2022 Bonds, or any emission thereof, or any maturities thereof as term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements as determined by the Board, as it shall deem most advantageous to KUB; and

(7) cause all or a portion of the Series NN-2022 Bonds to be insured by a bond insurance policy issued by a nationally recognized bond insurance company to achieve the purposes set forth herein and to serve the best interests of KUB and to enter into agreements with such insurance company to the extent not inconsistent with this resolution.

(c) If any emission of Series NN-2022 Bonds is sold at negotiated sale, the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB is authorized to execute a Bond Purchase Agreement with respect to such emission of Series NN-2022 Bonds, providing for the purchase and sale of the Series NN-2022 Bonds, or any emission thereof. Each Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as the President and Chief Executive Officer deems necessary or advisable in connection with the sale of such Series NN-2022 Bonds, provided any such changes are not inconsistent with the terms of this Section 9. If the Underwriter does not intend to reoffer the Series NN-2022 Bonds to the public, then the Bond Purchase Agreement shall be conformed to reflect such intention. The form of the Series NN-2022 Bond set forth in Section 6 hereof shall be conformed to reflect any changes made pursuant to this Section 9.

(d) The President and Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of KUB, or either of them, are authorized to cause the Series NN-2022 Bonds, in book-entry form (except as otherwise authorized herein), to be authenticated and delivered by the Registration Agent to the purchaser(s), and to execute, publish, and deliver all certificates and documents, including an Official Statement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and closing certificates, as they shall deem necessary in connection with the sale and delivery of each emission of the Series NN-2022 Bonds.

(e) If the Series NN-2022 Bonds are sold at public sale, the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be awarded by the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB to the bidder that offers to purchase the Bonds for the lowest true interest cost to KUB.

(f) Each emission of Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be offered for sale as either Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds or as Federally Taxable Bonds as determined by KUB, in consultation with the Financial Advisor, by taking into account which type of Series NN-2022 Bond will result in the lowest cost to KUB with respect to such emission of Series NN-2022 Bonds taking into consideration the Direct Payment Credit projected to be received if such emission of Series NN-2022 Bonds is issued as Federally Taxable Bonds and such other factors affecting the cost of KUB, including redemption provisions relating to each such emission. KUB will cause to be filed with the transcript of proceedings for any emission of Federally Taxable Bonds, a report of the Financial Advisor as to the factors taken into account by the Financial Advisor in recommending that any emission be issued as Federally Taxable Bonds. If issued as Federally Taxable Bonds, the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, on behalf of the City and KUB, is directed to make any election required under applicable law to qualify such emission of Bonds for Direct Payment Credits on each interest payment date. KUB is further authorized to submit any required forms to the Internal Revenue Service or other applicable governmental agency for the purpose of receiving the Direct Payment Credit with respect to each interest payment date, or take such other actions required for receipt of the Direct Payment Credit required by the Internal Revenue Service of the United States Treasury or other governmental agency. KUB is authorized to direct the deposit of the Direct Payment Credit as KUB deems appropriate, and such Direct Payment Credits shall be deemed funds of KUB when paid. All decisions by KUB made pursuant to this subsection shall be binding on the City, and no further action of the Governing Body with respect thereto shall be required. The President

and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, as the designee of the Board, is authorized to take all actions required or authorized by this subsection.

Section 10. Disposition of Series NN-2022 Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be paid to KUB and used and applied by KUB as follows:

(a) All accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited to the Debt Service Fund created under the 1954 Resolution and used to pay interest on the Series NN-2022 Bonds on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Series NN-2022 Bonds; and

(b) The remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the Series NN-2022 Bonds shall be deposited with a financial institution regulated by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency, in the "Water System Construction Fund" (the "Construction Fund") to be kept separate and apart from all other funds of KUB. The funds in the Construction Fund shall be disbursed solely to pay the costs of constructing the Project and costs related to the issuance and sale of the Series NN-2022 Bonds, including necessary legal, accounting, and fiscal expenses, printing, engraving, advertising and similar expenses, administrative and clerical costs, rating agency fees, Registration Agent fees and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the Project and the issuance and sale of the Series NN-2022 Bonds. Money in the Construction Fund shall be secured in the manner prescribed by applicable statutes relative to the securing of public or trust funds, if any, or, in the absence of such statute, by a pledge of readily marketable securities having at all times a market value of not less than the amount in said Construction Fund. Money in the Construction Fund shall be expended only for the purposes authorized by this resolution. Any funds remaining in the Construction Fund after completion of the Project and payment of authorized expenses shall be deposited to the Bond Fund and used to retire Series NN-2022 Bonds on the earliest date possible. Moneys in the Construction Fund shall be invested as directed by the Chief Financial Officer of KUB in such investments as shall be permitted by applicable law. All income derived from such investments shall be deposited to the Construction Fund.

Section 11. Discharge and Satisfaction of Series NN-2022 Bonds. If KUB, on behalf of the City, shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Series NN-2022 Bonds or Parity Bonds (referred to hereinafter, collectively, in this Section 11 as the "Bonds") in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying or causing to be paid, by deposit of sufficient funds as and when required with the Registration Agent, the principal of and interest on such Bonds as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) By depositing or causing to be deposited with any financial institution which has trust powers and which is regulated by and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency ("an Agent"; which Agent may be the Registration Agent), in trust or escrow, on or before the date of maturity or redemption, sufficient money or Defeasance Obligations, the principal of and interest on which, when due and payable, will provide sufficient moneys to pay or redeem such Bonds and to pay premium, if any, and interest thereon when due until the maturity or redemption date (provided, if such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to maturity thereof, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given or adequate provision shall have been made for the giving of such notice); or

(c) By delivering such Bonds to the Registration Agent, for cancellation by it;

and if KUB, on behalf of the City, shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by KUB, on behalf of the City with respect to such Bonds or make adequate provision therefor, and by



resolution of the Board instruct any such Agent to pay amounts when and as required to the Registration Agent for the payment of principal of and interest and redemption premiums, if any, on such Bonds when due, then and in that case the indebtedness evidenced by such Bonds shall be discharged and satisfied and all covenants, liens, pledges, agreements and obligations entered into, created, or imposed hereunder, including the pledge of and lien on the Net Revenues of the System set forth herein, shall be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to such Bonds and the owners thereof and shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void.

If KUB, on behalf of the City, shall pay and discharge or cause to be paid and discharged the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds in the manner provided in either clause (a) or clause (b) above, then the registered owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment out of the money or Defeasance Obligations deposited as aforesaid.

Except as otherwise provided in this Section 11, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Agent pursuant to this Section 11 nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on said Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Agent, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to KUB as received by the Agent and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal and premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments, to the extent not needed for the payment of such principal, premium and interest, shall be paid over to KUB, as received by the Agent. For the purposes of this Section 11, Defeasance Obligations shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any agency thereof, obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States or any other obligations at the time of the purchase thereof are permitted investments under Tennessee Law for the purposes described in this Section 11, which bonds or other obligations shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the registered owner thereof.

No redemption privilege shall be exercised with respect to the Series NN-2022 Bonds or any Parity Bonds except at the option and election of the Board. The right of redemption set forth herein shall not be exercised by any Registration Agent or Agent unless expressly so directed in writing by an authorized representative of the Board.

Section 12. Federal Tax Matters. The City and KUB recognize that the purchasers and owners of the Series NN-2022 Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds will have accepted them on, and paid therefor a price that reflects, the understanding that interest thereon will not be included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under laws in force on the date of delivery of the Series NN-2022 Bonds. In this connection, KUB, on behalf of the City, agrees that it shall take no action which may render the interest on any of the Series NN-2022 Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds includable in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. It is the reasonable expectation of the City and KUB that the proceeds of the Series NN-2022 Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds will not be used in a manner which will cause the Series NN-2022 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and to this end the said proceeds of the Series NN-2022 Bonds and other related funds established for the purposes herein set out, shall be used and spent expeditiously for the purposes described herein. In the event Section 148(f) of the Code shall require the payment of any investment proceeds of the Series NN-2022 Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds to the United States government, KUB will make such payments as and

when required by said Section 148(f) and will take such other actions as shall be necessary or permitted to prevent the interest on the Series NN-2022 Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds from becoming taxable. The Chair of the Board, the Secretary of the Board, the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB and Chief Financial Officer of KUB, or any of them, are authorized and directed to make such certifications in this regard in connection with the sale of the Series NN-2022 Bonds that are intended to be Federally Tax-Exempt Bonds as any or all shall deem appropriate, and such certifications shall constitute a representation and certification of the City and KUB.

Section 13. Official Statement. The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to provide for the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement describing the Series NN-2022 Bonds. After the Series NN-2022 Bonds have been awarded, the President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or his designee, shall make such completions, omissions, insertions and changes in the Preliminary Official Statement not inconsistent with this resolution as are necessary or desirable to complete it as a final Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(e)(3) of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or his designee, shall arrange for the delivery to the purchaser of the Series NN-2022 Bonds of a reasonable number of copies of the Official Statement within seven business days after the Series NN-2022 Bonds have been awarded for subsequent delivery by the purchaser, to each potential investor requesting a copy of the Official Statement and to each person to whom such purchaser and members of such purchaser's group initially sell the Series NN-2022 Bonds.

The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB, or his designee, is authorized, on behalf of the Board, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form, each to be final as of its date within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of certain pricing and other information allowed to be omitted pursuant to such Rule 15c2-12(b)(1). The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form shall be conclusive evidence that each has been deemed in final form as of its date by the Board except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of such pricing and other information.

Section 14. Continuing Disclosure. The City hereby covenants and agrees that KUB will provide annual financial information and material event notices for the Series NN-2022 Bonds as required by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Chief Financial Officer of KUB is authorized to execute at the closing of the sale of the Series NN-2022 Bonds, an agreement for the benefit of and enforceable by the owners of the Series NN-2022 Bonds specifying the details of the financial information and material event notices to be provided and its obligations relating thereto. Failure of KUB to comply with the undertaking herein described and to be detailed in said closing agreement, shall not be a default hereunder, but any such failure shall entitle the owner or owners of any of the Bonds to take such actions and to initiate such proceedings as shall be necessary and appropriate to cause KUB to comply with its undertaking as set forth herein and in said agreement, including the remedies of mandamus and specific performance.

Section 15. Separability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

Section 16. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions and Effective Date. All other resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this resolution, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this resolution shall be in immediate effect from and after its adoption.

Adopted and approved this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

---

Mayor

ATTEST:

---

City Recorder

STATE OF TENNESSEE     )  
  )  
COUNTY OF KNOX         )

I, Will Johnson, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting City Recorder of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, and as such official I further certify that attached hereto is a copy of excerpts from the minutes of a regular meeting of the governing body of the City Council held on Tuesday, \_\_\_\_\_, 2022; that these minutes were promptly and fully recorded and are open to public inspection; that I have compared said copy with the original minute record of said meeting in my official custody; and that said copy is a true, correct and complete transcript from said original minute record insofar as said original records relate to an amount not to exceed \$11,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, Series NN-2022.

WITNESS my official signature and seal of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

(seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder

**EXHIBIT A**

**\$11,000,000  
CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE  
ACTING ON BEHALF OF KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD  
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES NN-2022**

**BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

Knoxville Utilities Board  
445 South Gay Street  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned (the "Underwriter") offers to enter into this agreement with Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") which, upon your acceptance of this offer, will be binding upon you and upon us.

This offer is made subject to your acceptance of this agreement on or before 5:00 p.m., Eastern Standard Time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

1. Purchase Price.

Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the respective representations, warranties and covenants set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from KUB, and KUB hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of \$11,000,000 aggregate principal amount of KUB's Water System Revenue Bonds, Series NN-2022 (the "Bonds"). The purchase price is \$ \_\_\_\_\_ plus accrued interest and shall be paid in accordance with paragraph 6 hereof. The purchase price is equal to the par amount of the Bonds less \$ \_\_\_\_\_ original issue discount, less \$ \_\_\_\_\_ underwriter's discount and plus accrued interest. The Bonds are to be issued under and pursuant to, and are to be secured by the Resolution (the "Bond Resolution") adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by the City Council of the City of Knoxville (the "City") at the request of KUB. The Bonds shall mature on the dates and shall bear interest at the rates all as described in the Official Statement referred to in Section 3 hereof. The maturities, rates and discount at which the Bonds are being sold are more fully described on **Schedule I** attached hereto.

The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to finance the cost of extensions and improvements to the water distribution and treatment system operated by KUB on behalf of the City (the "System"), including the payment of legal, fiscal and administrative costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

2. Public Offering.

The Underwriter intends to make an initial bona fide public offering of all of the Bonds at not in excess of the public offering prices set forth on the cover of the Official Statement and may subsequently change such offering price without any requirement of prior notice. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the cover of the Official Statement. The Underwriter reserves the right (i) to over-allot or effect transactions that stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Bonds at levels above those which might otherwise prevail in the open market; and (ii) to discontinue such stabilizing, if commenced at any time without prior notice.

3. Official Statement.

(a) KUB has provided the Underwriter with information that constitutes a "deemed final" official statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Rule 15c2-12"). Concurrently with KUB's acceptance of this Bond Purchase Agreement, KUB shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter two copies of the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined) relating to the Bonds dated the date hereof substantially in the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement with only such changes as shall have been accepted by the Underwriter.

(b) Within seven (7) business days from the date hereof and within sufficient time to accompany any confirmation requesting payment from any customers of the Underwriter, KUB shall deliver to the Underwriter copies of the Official Statement of KUB, dated the date hereof, relating to the Bonds, in sufficient quantity as may reasonably be requested by the Underwriter in order to comply with Rule 15c2-12 and any applicable rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, in substantially the form approved by KUB (which, together with the cover page, and all exhibits, appendices, and statements included therein or attached thereto and any amendments and supplements that may be authorized for use with respect to the Bonds is herein called the "Official Statement"), executed on behalf of KUB by a duly authorized officer of KUB. You hereby authorize and approve the Official Statement and other pertinent documents referred to in Section 6 hereof to be lawfully used in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds. You also acknowledge and ratify the use by the Underwriter, prior to the date hereof, of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with a public offering of the Bonds.

(c) If, prior to the Closing (as defined in Section 5 below) or within twenty-five (25) days subsequent to the end of the underwriting period as such term is used for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, any event shall occur with respect to KUB or KUB shall receive notice of the occurrence of any other event that might or would cause the information contained in the Official Statement to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, KUB shall so notify the Underwriter. KUB agrees to amend or supplement the Official Statement whenever requested by the Underwriter when in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter such amendment or supplementation is required and to furnish the Underwriter with sufficient quantities of such amendment or supplement in order to permit the Underwriter to comply with Rule 15c2-12.

4. Representations and Warranties.

KUB hereby represents and warrants to the Underwriter that:

(a) KUB is duly existing pursuant to the Charter of the City and is authorized by such Charter to operate and manage the System. KUB has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for: (i) the issuance and sale of the Bonds upon the terms set forth herein and in the Official Statement; (ii) the approval of the Official Statement and the signing of the Official Statement by a duly authorized officer; (iii) the execution, delivery and receipt of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bonds and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by KUB in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, by the Bonds, the Official Statement and the Bond Resolution;

(b) When executed by the respective parties thereto, this Bond Purchase Agreement will constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of KUB enforceable in accordance with its terms;

(c) The information and statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date hereof, did not and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact which was necessary in order to make such information and statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(d) The information and statements contained in the Official Statement, as of its date and as of the Closing, are and will be correct and complete in all material respects and do not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact which is necessary in order to make such information and statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(e) KUB has complied, and will at the Closing be in compliance, in all respects with the obligations on its part contained in the Bond Resolution and the laws of the State of Tennessee (the "State"), including the Act;

(f) The City has duly adopted the Bond Resolution, and the City and KUB have (a) duly authorized and approved the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, (b) duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the Official Statement, (c) duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of, and the performance by KUB of the obligations on its part contained in, the Bonds, the Bond Resolution and this Bond Purchase Agreement, and (d) duly authorized and approved the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Official Statement;

(g) KUB is not in breach of or default under any applicable law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States in any manner related to or affecting the transactions contemplated hereby or in breach of or default under any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, note, resolution, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which KUB is a party or to which it or any of its property is otherwise subject; and the execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bonds and the adoption of the Bond Resolution, and compliance with the provisions of each thereof, will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, note, resolution, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which KUB is a party or to which it or any of its property is otherwise subject;

(h) Except as may be required under the securities or "blue sky" laws of any state, all approvals, consents, authorizations and orders of, filings with or certifications by any governmental authority, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction, which would constitute a condition precedent to the performance by KUB of its obligations hereunder and under the Bond Resolution and the Bonds, have been obtained;

(i) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board or body, pending or, to the knowledge of KUB, threatened against KUB or others (a) affecting KUB or the corporate existence of KUB or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, (b) seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds or the collection of Net Revenues pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof, (c) in any way contesting or affecting the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or by the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Resolution or this Bond Purchase Agreement, (d) contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, or (e) contesting the powers or authority of KUB for the issuance of the Bonds, the adoption of the Bond Resolution or the execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement;

(j) KUB will not take or omit to take any action that will in any way cause the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds and other moneys of KUB to be transferred on the date of issuance of the Bonds to be applied or result in such proceeds and other moneys being applied in a manner other than as provided in or permitted by the Bond Resolution and consistent with the utilization described in the Official Statement;

(k) KUB agrees reasonably to cooperate with the Underwriter and its counsel in any endeavor to qualify the Bonds for offering and sale under the securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may request. KUB hereby consents to the use of the Official Statement and the Bond Resolution by the Underwriter in obtaining any qualification required;

(l) If at any time from the date of this Bond Purchase Agreement through 25 days following the "end of the underwriting period" (as defined in Rule 15c2-12 described below) any event shall occur that might or would cause the Official Statement to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, KUB shall notify the Underwriter and if, in the opinion of the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, KUB will supplement or amend the Official Statement in a form and in a manner approved by the Underwriter. If the Official Statement is so supplemented or amended prior to the Closing, such approval by the Underwriter of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement shall not preclude the Underwriter from thereafter terminating this Bond Purchase Agreement, and if the Official Statement is so amended or supplemented subsequent to the date hereof and prior to the Closing, the Underwriter may terminate this Bond Purchase Agreement by notification to KUB at any time prior to the Closing if, in the judgment of the Underwriter, such amendment or supplement has or will have a material adverse effect on the marketability of the Bonds;

(m) KUB has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the performance by KUB of the obligations on its part contained herein;

(n) KUB is not, nor has it at any time, been in default in the payment of principal of or interest on any obligation issued or guaranteed by KUB;

(o) Any certificate signed by an authorized officer of KUB and delivered to the Underwriter at or prior to the Closing shall be deemed a representation and warranty by KUB in connection with this Bond Purchase Agreement to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein upon which the Underwriter shall be entitled to rely. KUB covenants that between the date hereof and the Closing, it will not take any action that will cause the representations and warranties made herein to be untrue as of the Closing;



(p) The Bonds, when issued, authenticated and delivered in accordance with the Bond Resolution and sold to the Underwriter as provided herein, will be validly issued and outstanding special obligations of KUB entitled to the benefits of the Bond Resolution;

(q) KUB has lawful authority to operate the System, to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Official Statement and collect revenues, fees and other charges in connection with the System and through its Board of Commissioners, to fix the rates, fees and other charges with respect to the System; and

(r) KUB hereby covenants and agrees to enter into a written agreement or contract, constituting an undertaking (the "Undertaking") to provide ongoing disclosure about KUB, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds on or before the date of delivery of the Bonds as required under paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12. The Undertaking shall be as described in the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes as may be agreed in writing by the Underwriter. KUB represents that it has complied in all respects with its obligations to provide continuing disclosure of certain information as described in that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

5. Delivery of, and Payment for, the Bonds.

At 10:00 a.m. on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, or at such other time or date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by KUB and the Underwriter, KUB will deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Underwriter the other documents hereinafter mentioned and, subject to the conditions contained herein, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds plus accrued interest payable to the order of KUB, in federal funds or other immediately available funds by delivering to KUB such funds by wire transfer to KUB or its designated agent except that physical delivery of the Bonds shall be made through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company.

Payment for the Bonds shall be confirmed and delivery of the documents as aforesaid shall be made at the offices of KUB, or such other place as may be agreed upon by the Underwriter and KUB. Such payment and delivery is herein called the "Closing." The Bonds will be delivered as fully registered bonds in such names and in such denominations as shall be designated in writing by the Underwriter to KUB at Closing.

6. Certain Conditions to Underwriter's Obligations.

The obligations of the Underwriter hereunder shall be subject to (i) the performance by KUB of its obligations to be performed hereunder, (ii) the accuracy in all material respects of the representations and warranties of KUB herein as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing, and (iii) to the following conditions:

(a) At the time of Closing, (i) the Bond Resolution shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter, (ii) the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be applied as described in the Official Statement, and (iii) KUB shall have duly adopted and there shall be in full force and effect such other resolutions as, in the opinion of Bass Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee ("Bond Counsel"), shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby;

(b) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter shall have received an executed copy of each of the following documents:

(1) the approving opinion dated the date of the Closing, of Bond Counsel addressed to KUB and the Underwriter, relating to, among other things, the validity of the Bonds [and the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal and State of Tennessee income tax purposes,] in substantially the form set forth as Appendix \_ to the Official Statement;

(2) a supplemental opinion, dated the date of the Closing, of Bond Counsel addressed to the Underwriter in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto;

(3) an opinion, dated the date of the Closing, of Hodges, Doughty & Carson, Knoxville, Tennessee, counsel to KUB, addressed to KUB, Bond Counsel and the Underwriter in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto;

(4) a certificate of KUB, dated the date of the Closing and signed by a duly authorized officer of KUB and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriter, to the effect that (i) since the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement no material and adverse change has occurred in the financial position of the System or results of operations of the System; (ii) KUB has not incurred any material liabilities secured by the Net Revenues of the System other than in the ordinary course of business or as set forth in or contemplated by the Official Statement; and (iii) no event affecting KUB has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which should be disclosed in the Official Statement for the purpose for which it is to be used or which is necessary to be disclosed therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading as of the date of Closing;

(5) the Official Statement executed on behalf of KUB by a duly authorized officer thereof;

(6) the Bond Resolution and the Bonds;

(7) a certificate of a duly authorized officer of KUB, satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated the date of Closing, stating that such officer is charged, either alone or with others, with the responsibility for issuing the Bonds; setting forth, in the manner permitted by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the reasonable expectations of KUB as of such date as to the use of proceeds of the Bonds and of any other funds of KUB expected to be used to pay principal or interest on the Bonds and the facts and estimates on which such expectations are based; and stating that, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the certifying officer, KUB's expectations are reasonable;

(8) evidence indicating a rating on the Bonds of "\_\_\_" by [rating agency];

(9) other certificates of KUB listed on a Closing Memorandum to be approved by counsel to KUB, Bond Counsel and counsel to the Underwriter, including any certificates or representations required in order for Bond Counsel to deliver the opinion referred to in Paragraph 6(b)(1) of this Bond Purchase Agreement; and such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as the counsel to the Underwriter or Bond Counsel may reasonably request to evidence compliance by KUB with legal requirements, the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the representations of KUB contained herein and the due performance or satisfaction by KUB at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by KUB.

All such opinions, certificates, letters, agreements and documents will be in compliance with the provisions hereof only if they are satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter and

counsel to the Underwriter. KUB will furnish the Underwriter with such conformed copies or photocopies of such opinions, certificates, letters, agreements and documents as the Underwriter may reasonably request.

(c) The Underwriter shall have received within seven (7) business days from the date hereof and within sufficient time to accompany any confirmation requesting payment from any customers of the Underwriter, the Official Statement in sufficient quantity as may be reasonably requested by the Underwriter in order to comply with Rule 15(c) 2-12.

7. Termination.

The Underwriter shall have the right to cancel its obligation to purchase the Bonds if (i) between the date hereof and the Closing, legislation shall be enacted or recommended to the Congress or otherwise endorsed for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or the Chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress by any committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or a bill to amend the Internal Revenue Code (which, if enacted, would take effect in whole or in part prior to the Closing) shall be filed in either house, or recommended for passage by the Congress by any joint or conference committee thereof, or a decision by a court of the United States or the United States Tax Court shall be rendered, or a ruling, regulation or statement by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other governmental agency shall be made or proposed to be made, with respect to the federal taxation upon interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or other action or events shall have transpired which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly of changing the federal income tax consequences of any of the transactions contemplated in connection herewith, including the tax-exempt status of KUB and, in the opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market price of the Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or (ii) there shall exist any event which in the Underwriter's judgment either (a) makes untrue or incorrect in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement or (b) is not reflected in the Official Statement but should be reflected therein in order to make the statements and information contained therein not misleading in any material respect, or (iii) there shall have occurred any outbreak of hostilities or any national or international calamity or crisis including financial crisis, or a financial crisis or a default with respect to the debt obligations of, or the institution of proceedings under the federal or the state bankruptcy laws by or against the State of Tennessee or any subdivision, agency or instrumentality of such State, the effect of which on the financial markets of the United States being such as, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, would make it impracticable for the Underwriter to market the Bonds or to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds, or (iv) there shall be in force a general suspension of trading on the New York Stock Exchange, or (v) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by either federal, Tennessee or New York authorities, or (vi) there shall have occurred since the date of this Bond Purchase Agreement any material adverse change in the financial position of the System, except for changes which the Official Statement discloses have occurred or may occur, or (vii) legislation shall be enacted or any action shall be taken by the Securities and Exchange Commission which, in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriter, has the effect of requiring the contemplated distribution of the Bonds to be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Bond Resolution or any other document executed in connection with the transactions contemplated hereof to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or (viii) a stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission shall be issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, or of obligations of the general character of the Bonds as contemplated hereby, or the offering of any other obligation which may be represented by the

Bonds is in violation of any provision of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or (ix) any state blue sky or securities commission shall have withheld registration, exemption or clearance of the offering, and in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter the market for the Bonds is materially affected thereby.

If KUB shall be unable to satisfy any of the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter contained in this Bond Purchase Agreement and such condition is not waived by the Underwriter, or if the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase and accept delivery of the Bonds shall be terminated or canceled for any reason permitted by this Bond Purchase Agreement, this Bond Purchase Agreement shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor KUB shall be under further obligation hereunder; except that the respective obligations to pay expenses, as provided in Section 10 hereof, shall continue in full force and effect.

8. Particular Covenants.

KUB covenants and agrees with the Underwriter as follows:

(a) KUB shall use its best efforts to furnish or cause to be furnished to the Underwriter, without charge, as many copies of the Official Statement as the Underwriter may reasonably request;

(b) Before revising, amending or supplementing the Official Statement, KUB shall furnish a copy of the revised Official Statement or such amendment or supplement to the Underwriter. If in the opinion of KUB and the Underwriter a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement is required, KUB will supplement or amend the Official Statement in a form and in a manner approved by the Underwriter and its counsel.

9. Survival of Representations.

All representations, warranties and agreements of KUB hereunder shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and shall survive the delivery of the Bonds.

10. Payment of Expenses.

Whether or not the Bonds are sold to the Underwriter by KUB, KUB shall pay, but only out of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds or other funds made available by KUB, any expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder, including but not limited to: (i) the cost of the preparation and printing of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto, together with a number of copies which the Underwriter deems reasonable; (ii) the cost of the preparation and printing of the definitive Bonds; (iii) the rating agency fees; and (iv) the fees and disbursements of Counsel to KUB and Bond Counsel and any other experts or consultants retained by KUB.

Whether or not the Bonds are sold to the Underwriter, the Underwriter shall pay (i) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Bonds; (ii) the cost of preparing and printing the blue sky memorandum, if any, and filing fees in connection with the aforesaid blue sky memorandum other than the costs of preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement; and (iii) all other expenses incurred by the Underwriter in connection with its public offering and distribution of the Bonds, including the fees and expenses of the Underwriter's counsel.

11. No Advisory or Fiduciary Role.

KUB acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Bond Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between KUB and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as principal and is not acting as the agent, advisor or fiduciary of KUB, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of KUB with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter, or any affiliates of the Underwriter, has provided other services or are currently providing other services to KUB on other matters) and the Underwriter has no obligation to KUB with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Bond Purchase Agreement, (iv) the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of KUB and (v) KUB has consulted its own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate.

KUB and the Underwriter represent and warrant that no finder or other agent has been employed by either KUB or the Underwriter in connection with this transaction.

12. Notices.

Any notice or other communication to be given to KUB under this Bond Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing at its address set forth above, and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Bond Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing to \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

13. Parties.

This Bond Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of KUB and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof.

14. Governing Law.

This Bond Purchase Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Tennessee.

15. General.

This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which will constitute one and the same instrument. The section headings of this Bond Purchase Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect its interpretation. This Bond Purchase Agreement shall become effective upon your acceptance hereof.

Very truly yours,

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Accepted and agreed to as of  
the date first above written:

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President and Chief Executive Officer

**EXHIBIT A TO BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**[LETTERHEAD OF BASS BERRY & SIMS PLC]**

[Closing Date]

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is being rendered to you pursuant to Paragraph 6(b)(2) of the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), between \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Underwriter"), and Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB"), relating to the sale by KUB of its Water System Revenue Bonds, Series NN-2022, in the aggregate principal amount of \$11,000,000 (the "Bonds"). Terms which are used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Of even date herewith, we have delivered our approving opinion in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. In our capacity as Bond Counsel, we have reviewed a record of proceedings in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and we have participated in conferences from time to time with counsel to KUB, representatives of the Underwriter and counsel to the Underwriter, relative to the Official Statement, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, relating to the Bonds, and the related documents described below. We have also examined such other agreements, documents and certificates, and have made such investigations of law, as we have deemed necessary or appropriate in rendering the opinions set forth below.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, as of the date hereof:

1. The offer and sale of the Bonds to the public do not require any registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and, in connection therewith, the Bond Resolution does not need to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2. The statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Introduction" to the extent the narrative thereunder purports to describe the terms of the Bonds and the legal authority by which they are issued, "The Bonds," and in Appendix A to the Official Statement, insofar as such statements purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds and the Bond Resolution, fairly summarize such provisions. The statements contained in the Official Statement under the caption "Opinion of Bond Counsel" are correct as to matters of law.

This opinion may be relied upon only by the Underwriter and by other persons to whom written permission to rely hereon is granted by us.

Very truly yours,

**EXHIBIT B TO BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Bass Berry & Sims PLC  
900 South Gay Street, Suite 1700  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

**Re: City of Knoxville, Tennessee acting on behalf of the Knoxville Utilities Board  
\$11,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, Series NN-2022**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have requested that the undersigned, General Counsel to the Knoxville Utilities Board of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee ("KUB"), render this opinion in connection with the execution, delivery and sale of the captioned bonds (the "Bonds"), the proceeds of which will be used to finance extensions and improvements to the water distribution and treatment system described herein.

It is our opinion that KUB is duly established and validly existing pursuant to the Charter of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "Municipality"), and, pursuant to said Charter and the water system of the Municipality (the "System") is under the jurisdiction, control and management of KUB.

The undersigned does hereby certify that no litigation of any nature is now pending or, to our knowledge, threatened

- (1) seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds;
- (2) seeking to restrain or enjoin the charging of sufficient rates to pay the cost of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring the System and to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and all outstanding obligations payable from the revenues of the System;
- (3) in any manner questioning the proceedings or authority pursuant to which the Bonds are authorized or issued or such rates are charged;
- (4) in any manner questioning or relating to the validity of the Bonds;
- (5) contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement prepared and distributed in connection with the sale of the Bonds;
- (6) in any way contesting the corporate existence or boundaries of the Municipality, except for various pending actions challenging past or present annexation efforts of the Municipality, which will have no material adverse effect on the revenues of the System;
- (7) contesting the title of the present officers of KUB to their respective offices; or



(8) contesting the powers of KUB or the authority of KUB with respect to the Bonds, or proceedings authorizing the Bonds, or any act to be done or document or certificate to be executed or delivered in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

Neither the voters of the Municipality nor its governing body nor the Board of Commissioners of KUB have approved any special, local or private act or legislation passed by the General Assembly of the State of Tennessee at its most recent session or any amendments to the Charter of the Municipality affecting the power of the Municipality to issue the Bonds or pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when due or affecting the power of the Board of Commissioners of KUB to manage and control the System.

I hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ are the duly qualified, appointed and acting Chair and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Commissioners of KUB with full power to act as such officers on behalf of KUB in connection with the execution and delivery of the Bonds.

Yours truly,

32977825.1

## RESOLUTION NO. 1457

### **A Resolution Making and Fixing the Annual Budget Appropriations of the Knoxville Utilities Board from the Funds of the Electric Division, the Gas Division, the Water Division, the Wastewater Division, and the Fiber Division for the Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2022, Providing for Expenditures Paid for the Period Beginning July 1, 2022, and Ending June 30, 2023**

**Whereas**, Section 1109 of the Charter of the City of Knoxville provides that “No money shall be drawn from the treasury of the system nor shall any obligation for the expenditure of money be incurred except in pursuance of appropriations made by the board”; and

**Whereas**, Article IX.B.2. of the Knoxville Utilities Board of Commissioners (the “Board”) Bylaws provides that: “The Board shall be furnished the proposed budget at least forty-five (45) days prior to the beginning of the forthcoming fiscal year”; “the Board shall require the vice president serving as the chief financial officer to certify the availability of funds adequate to fund the proposed budget”; and “the Board shall approve a budget for the forthcoming fiscal year no later than fifteen (15) days prior to its beginning”; and

**Whereas**, KUB staff formally presented the proposed budget appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, to the Board at the Board’s budget workshop on April 21, 2022, and the Board has found their adoption to be in the best interest of KUB and its customers; and

**Whereas**, the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the Knoxville Utilities Board (“KUB”) has certified the availability of funds to support the proposed budget appropriations pursuant to the Board’s By-Laws.

**Now, Therefore, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Board of Commissioners of the Knoxville Utilities Board:**

**Section 1.** That budget appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, providing for expenditures paid for said fiscal year, be and the same are hereby made from the funds of the Electric Division, for the purposes and in the amount as follows:

Appropriations of the Electric Division (including appropriations for operation, maintenance, construction, administrative expenses, interest, bond retirements, bond funds, and payments in lieu of taxes), of which amount funds for construction may be taken from the proceeds from the sale of any electric system revenue bonds or notes, in the amount of **\$724,807,000.**

Included in the stated appropriated amount, in accordance with Tennessee Code Annotated §7-52-603, the Electric Division is hereby authorized to lend to the Fiber Division funds in the amount of Twenty Million Dollars (\$20,000,000) to acquire, construct and provide working capital for the KUB fiber system communications network, plant and equipment necessary to provide broadband services.

**Section 2.** That budget appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, providing for expenditures paid for said fiscal year, be and the same are hereby made from the funds of the Gas Division, for the purposes and in the amount as follows:

Appropriations of the Gas Division (including appropriations for operation, maintenance, construction, administrative expenses, interest, bond retirements, bond funds, and payments in lieu of taxes), of which amount funds for construction may be taken from the proceeds from the sale of any gas system revenue bonds or notes, in the amount of **\$140,414,000.**

**Section 3.** That budget appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, providing for expenditures paid for said fiscal year, be and the same are hereby made from the funds of the Water Division, for the purposes and in the amount as follows:

Appropriations of the Water Division (including appropriations for operation, maintenance, construction, administrative expenses, interest, bond retirements, bond funds, and payments in lieu of taxes), of which amount funds for construction may be taken from the proceeds from the sale of any water system revenue bonds or notes, in the amount of **\$98,982,000.**

**Section 4.** That appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, be and the same are hereby made from the funds of the Wastewater Division, for the purposes and in the amount as follows:

Appropriations of the Wastewater Division (including appropriations for operation, maintenance, construction, administrative expenses, interest, bond retirements, bond funds, and payments in lieu of taxes), of which amount funds for construction may be taken from the proceeds from the sale of any wastewater system revenue bonds or notes, in the amount of **\$125,717,000.**

**Section 5.** That budget appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, providing for expenditures paid for said fiscal year, be and the same are hereby made from the funds of the Fiber Division, for the purposes and in the amount as follows:

Appropriations of the Fiber Division (including appropriations for operation, maintenance, construction, administrative expenses, interest, bond retirements, bond funds, and payments in lieu of taxes), of which amount funds for construction may be taken from the proceeds from the sale of any fiber system revenue bonds or notes, in the amount of **\$21,354,000**.

**Section 6.** That expenditures for the sole benefit of the electric system shall be charged to the foregoing appropriations and from the funds of the Electric Division. Expenditures for the sole benefit of the natural gas system shall be charged to the foregoing appropriations and from the funds of the Gas Division. Expenditures for the sole benefit of the water system shall be charged to the foregoing appropriations and from the funds of the Water Division. Expenditures for the sole benefit of the wastewater system shall be charged to the foregoing appropriations and from the funds of the Wastewater Division. Expenditures for the sole benefit of the fiber system shall be charged to the foregoing appropriations and from the funds of the Fiber Division. All expenditures for the joint benefit of the electric system, natural gas system, water system, wastewater system, and/or fiber system shall be charged to the foregoing appropriations and from the funds of such divisions in accordance with the applicable division cost allocations in effect at the time of said expenditure.

**Section 7.** That in addition to the foregoing appropriations, whenever any sums are due and payable under customers' deposit agreements, under agreements providing for refundable advances to the system in connection with the construction of additions to a system, or for refunds associated with overpayments by customers, the President and CEO of KUB, or his designee, is authorized to refund any or all such sums that are or become due and payable; and all sums necessary to make such refunds shall be and the same are hereby appropriated from the funds of the divisions properly chargeable therewith.

**Section 8.** That in addition to the foregoing appropriations, whenever any sums are due and payable during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, for the entire principal amount of any debt issued during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, the President and CEO of KUB, or his designee, is authorized to pay any or all such sums that are or become due and payable, and all sums necessary to make such payments shall be and the same are hereby appropriated from the funds of the divisions properly chargeable therewith.

**Section 9.** That in addition to the foregoing appropriations, whenever any sums are received by a division on behalf of an external entity, including but not limited to the collection of sales tax, such sums shall be and the same are hereby appropriated from the funds of said division, for the purpose of paying the cost of the functions in connection with which such sums are received.

**Section 10.** That in addition to the foregoing appropriations, whenever any sums are received by a division from an external entity for pandemic related assistance to KUB customers, such sums shall be and the same are hereby appropriated from the funds of said division for expenditures in connection with the purposes for which such sums are received by KUB.

**Section 11.** That in addition to the foregoing appropriations, whenever any sums are received by a division on behalf of another division, or through the misapplication of division cost allocations, such sums shall be and the same are hereby appropriated from the funds of said division, for the purpose of paying such sums received to the appropriate division.

**Section 12.** That the KUB organizational structure, as determined by the President and CEO, which supports the electric, natural gas, water, wastewater, and fiber systems that will benefit from expenditures charged to the foregoing appropriations, is hereby approved and ratified by the Board.

**Section 13.** That all appropriations made herein shall terminate effective July 1, 2023, and any unexpended balances of such appropriations shall revert to the general funds of the division from which originally appropriated.

**Section 14.** That funds will be available for each division to fund the expenditures to be paid for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, as noted in Sections 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 of this Resolution. The availability of funds has been certified by letter from the Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, whereby said letter is attached to and incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution.

**Section 15 . Be it Further Resolved** that this Resolution shall take effect from and after its passage.

Jerry Askew/s  
Jerry Askew, Chair

Mark Walker/s  
Mark Walker, Board Secretary

APPROVED ON 1<sup>st</sup>  
& FINAL READING: 5-19-22  
EFFECTIVE DATE: 5-19-22  
MINUTE BOOK 45 PAGE 11633-11638



Knoxville Utilities Board

---

May 13, 2022

Knoxville Utilities Board  
445 S. Gay Street  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902-1109

Commissioners,

I hereby certify that within the meaning of Section 1109 of the City of Knoxville Charter and Article IX.B.2.c. of the Board's By-Laws there are sufficient funds adequate to fund the proposed budget appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, as provided for in Resolution 1457, as follows:

<u>Division</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Electric	\$ 724,807,000
Gas	\$ 140,414,000
Water	\$ 98,982,000
Wastewater	\$ 125,717,000
Fiber	\$ 21,354,000

The availability of funds for budget appropriations is based on general fund cash and all available cash reserves of the respective divisions as of July 1, 2022, and all monies anticipated to come into the general fund of each division on or before June 30, 2023 from utility sales at rates approved by the KUB Board; from other fees, charges, sales proceeds, accounts and notes receivable, or other credits in the process of collection; and from proceeds of authorized debt issues and interdivision loans.

Please see the enclosed worksheet which demonstrates the availability of funds to support the proposed budget appropriations.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Mark Walker".

Mark Walker  
Senior Vice President and CFO

Enclosure

## May 2022: Certification of Available Funds - FY 2023 Budget Appropriations

### Electric Division: Certification of Available Funds

	FY 2023
Beginning General Fund Cash (as of July 1, 2022)	\$51,801,000
Sales Revenues	\$595,322,000
Other Revenues	\$24,808,000
Bond Proceeds	\$79,000,000
Cash Reserves	\$44,495,000
Total	\$795,426,000
<b>FY 2023 Budget Appropriations (Res. 1457)</b>	<b>\$724,807,000</b>
Available Funds (as of June 30, 2023)	\$70,619,000

If positive, there are available funds to fund appropriations.

### Gas Division: Certification of Available Funds

	FY 2023
Beginning General Fund Cash (as of July 1, 2022)	\$14,492,000
Sales Revenues	\$129,048,000
Other Revenues	\$4,087,000
Cash Reserves	\$17,566,000
Total	\$165,193,000
<b>FY 2023 Budget Appropriations (Res. 1457)</b>	<b>\$140,414,000</b>
Available Funds (as of June 30, 2023)	\$24,779,000

If positive, there are available funds to fund appropriations.

### Water Division: Certification of Available Funds

	FY 2023
Beginning General Fund Cash (as of July 1, 2022)	\$22,899,000
Sales Revenues	\$61,355,000
Other Revenues	\$8,997,000
Cash Reserves	\$17,696,000
Total	\$110,947,000
<b>FY 2023 Budget Appropriations (Res. 1457)</b>	<b>\$98,982,000</b>
Available Funds (as of June 30, 2023)	\$11,965,000

If positive, there are available funds to fund appropriations.

### Wastewater Division: Certification of Available Funds

	FY 2023
Beginning General Fund Cash (as of July 1, 2022)	\$18,124,000
Sales Revenues	\$97,298,000
Other Revenues	\$3,998,000
Bond Proceeds	\$13,000,000
Cash Reserves	\$33,783,000
Total	\$166,203,000
<b>FY 2023 Budget Appropriations (Res. 1457)</b>	<b>\$125,717,000</b>
Available Funds (as of June 30, 2023)	\$40,486,000

If positive, there are available funds to fund appropriations.

### Fiber Division: Certification of Available Funds

	FY 2023
Beginning General Fund Cash (as of July 1, 2022)	\$2,128,000
Sales Revenues	\$9,998,000
Other Revenues	\$66,000
Interdivisional Loan	\$20,000,000
Total	\$32,192,000
<b>FY 2023 Budget Appropriations (Res. 1457)</b>	<b>\$21,354,000</b>
Available Funds (as of June 30, 2023)	\$10,838,000

If positive, there are available funds to fund appropriations.

## RESOLUTION NO. 1458

### **A Resolution Approving Commitment Appropriations for the Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2022, Thereby Authorizing the Commitment of Expenditures to be Paid Subsequent to June 30, 2023, for Contractual Commitments Executed and Other Obligations Incurred on or Before June 30, 2023**

**Whereas**, Section 1109 of the Charter of the City of Knoxville provides that “No money shall be drawn from the treasury of the system nor shall any obligation for the expenditure of money be incurred except in pursuance of appropriations made by the board”; and

**Whereas**, as of July 1, 2022, the Knoxville Utilities Board (“KUB”) will have previously entered into contractual commitments and other obligations for goods and services to be received after June 30, 2023, resulting in the commitment of expenditures to be paid subsequent to June 30, 2023, for which said commitments were charged against a prior appropriation made by the KUB Board of Commissioners (the “Board”); and

**Whereas**, the amount of the prior appropriation for such commitments shall terminate as of July 1, 2022; and

**Whereas**, KUB staff anticipates KUB will enter into additional contracts and obligations during the period beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, for goods and services to be received subsequent to June 30, 2023, resulting in the commitment of expenditures to be paid subsequent to June 30, 2023; and

**Whereas**, the appropriations provided for in this Resolution shall provide for the commitment of expenditures from KUB subsequent to June 30, 2023, for goods and services to be received by KUB subsequent to June 30, 2023, resulting from contractual commitments executed and other obligations incurred by KUB on or before June 30, 2023; and

**Whereas**, the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) has certified the availability of funds to support the proposed commitment appropriations; and

**Whereas**, the Board has found the adoption of the proposed commitment appropriations to be in the best interest of KUB and its customers.

**Now, Therefore Be It Hereby Resolved by the Board of Commissioners of the Knoxville Utilities Board:**



**Section 1.** That commitment appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, providing for the commitment of expenditures to be paid subsequent to June 30, 2023, for goods and services to be received subsequent to June 30, 2023, resulting from contractual commitments and other obligations incurred on or before June 30, 2023, be and the same are hereby made from the funds of the Electric Division, in the amount of **\$42,712,000**.

**Section 2.** That commitment appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, providing for the commitment of expenditures to be paid subsequent to June 30, 2023, for goods and services to be received subsequent to June 30, 2023, resulting from contractual commitments and other obligations incurred on or before June 30, 2023, be and the same are hereby made from the funds of the Gas Division, in the amount of **\$11,019,000**.

**Section 3.** That commitment appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, providing for the commitment of expenditures to be paid subsequent to June 30, 2023, for goods and services to be received subsequent to June 30, 2023, resulting from contractual commitments and other obligations incurred on or before June 30, 2023, be and the same are hereby made from the funds of the Water Division, in the amount of **\$46,633,000**.

**Section 4.** That commitment appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, providing for the commitment of expenditures to be paid subsequent to June 30, 2023, for goods and services to be received subsequent to June 30, 2023, resulting from contractual commitments and other obligations incurred on or before June 30, 2023, be and the same are hereby made from the funds of the Wastewater Division, in the amount of **\$27,261,000**.

**Section 5.** That commitment appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023, providing for the commitment of expenditures to be paid subsequent to June 30, 2023, for goods and services to be received subsequent to June 30, 2023, resulting from contractual commitments and other obligations incurred on or before June 30, 2023, be and the same are hereby made from the funds of the Fiber Division, in the amount of **\$3,011,000**.

**Section 6.** That funds will be available for each division to fund the expenditures to be paid subsequent to June 30, 2023, for contractual commitments executed and other obligations incurred on or before June 30, 2023, as noted in Sections 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 of this Resolution. The availability of funds has been certified by letter from the Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, whereby said letter is attached to and incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution.

**Section 7.** That all appropriations made herein shall terminate effective July 1, 2023.

**Section 8. Be it Further Resolved** that this Resolution shall take effect from and after its passage.

Jerry Askew/s  
Jerry Askew, Chair

Mark Walker/s  
Mark Walker, Board Secretary

APPROVED ON 1<sup>st</sup>  
& FINAL READING: 5-19-22  
EFFECTIVE DATE: 5-19-22  
MINUTE BOOK 45 PAGE 11639-11644



Knoxville Utilities Board

---

May 13, 2022

Knoxville Utilities Board  
445 S. Gay Street  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902-1109

Commissioners,

I hereby certify that within the meaning of Section 1109 of the City of Knoxville Charter and Article IX.B.3.b. of the Board's By-Laws there are sufficient funds adequate to fund the proposed commitment appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, as provided for in Resolution 1458 as follows:

<u>Division</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Electric	\$ 42,712,000
Gas	\$ 11,019,000
Water	\$ 46,633,000
Wastewater	\$ 27,261,000
Fiber	\$ 3,011,000

The availability of funds for commitment appropriations is based on general fund cash and all available cash reserves of the respective divisions as of July 1, 2023, and all monies anticipated to come into the general fund of each division prior to the maturity of the contractual commitments and other obligations from utility sales at rates approved by the KUB Board; from other fees, charges, sales proceeds, accounts and notes receivable, or other credits in the process of collection; and from proceeds of authorized debt issues.

Please see the enclosed worksheet which demonstrates the availability of funds to support the proposed commitment appropriations.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Mark A. Walker".

Mark A. Walker  
Senior Vice President and CFO

Enclosure

## May 2022: Certification of Available Funds - FY 2023 Commitment Appropriations

### Electric Division: Certification of Available Funds

	FY 2024
Available Funds (as of July 1, 2023)	\$70,619,000
Sales Revenues	\$613,217,000
Other Revenues	\$30,565,000
Total	\$714,401,000
<b>FY 2023 Commitment Appropriations (Res. 1458)</b>	<b>\$42,712,000</b>
Available Funds (as of June 30, 2024)	\$671,689,000

If positive, there are available funds to fund appropriations.

### Gas Division: Certification of Available Funds

	FY 2024
Available Funds (as of July 1, 2023)	\$24,779,000
Sales Revenues	\$129,753,000
Other Revenues	\$4,286,000
Total	\$158,818,000
<b>FY 2023 Commitment Appropriations (Res. 1458)</b>	<b>\$11,019,000</b>
Available Funds (as of June 30, 2024)	\$147,799,000

If positive, there are available funds to fund appropriations.

### Water Division: Certification of Available Funds

	FY 2024
Available Funds (as of July 1, 2023)	\$11,965,000
Sales Revenues	\$61,184,000
Other Revenues	\$19,139,000
Total	\$92,288,000
<b>FY 2023 Commitment Appropriations (Res. 1458)</b>	<b>\$46,633,000</b>
Available Funds (as of June 30, 2024)	\$45,655,000

If positive, there are available funds to fund appropriations.

### Wastewater Division: Certification of Available Funds

	FY 2024
Available Funds (as of July 1, 2023)	\$40,486,000
Sales Revenues	\$96,935,000
Other Revenues	\$3,212,000
Total	\$140,633,000
<b>FY 2023 Commitment Appropriations (Res. 1458)</b>	<b>\$27,261,000</b>
Available Funds (as of June 30, 2024)	\$113,372,000

If positive, there are available funds to fund appropriations.

### Fiber Division: Certification of Available Funds

	FY 2024
Available Funds (as of July 1, 2023)	\$10,838,000
Sales Revenues	\$36,458,000
Other Revenues	\$94,000
Total	\$47,390,000
<b>FY 2023 Commitment Appropriations (Res. 1458)</b>	<b>\$3,011,000</b>
Available Funds (as of June 30, 2024)	\$44,379,000

If positive, there are available funds to fund appropriations.

## Commitments Supporting FY 2023 Commitment Appropriations

<b>Electric Division</b>	<b>FY 2024</b>	<b>FY 2025+</b>
Stock material purchases	\$ 12,500,000	
Vegetation management circuit trimming	\$ 8,388,000	
Substation improvements	\$ 6,768,000	
69kV transmission line improvements	\$ 2,263,000	
Information technology	\$ 2,016,000	\$ 245,000
Fiber huts	\$ 1,300,000	
Vehicles and equipment	\$ 1,107,000	\$ 7,544,000
13kV distribution line improvements	\$ 581,000	
	<b>\$ 34,923,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,789,000</b>

<b>Natural Gas Division</b>	<b>FY 2024</b>	<b>FY 2025+</b>
Utility relocations for highway projects	\$ 6,101,000	
Connectors and extensions	\$ 1,330,000	
Information technology	\$ 555,000	\$ 80,000
Vehicles and equipment	\$ 505,000	\$ 1,268,000
Stock material purchases	\$ 500,000	
Steel main replacement projects	\$ 500,000	
Facility upgrades	\$ 180,000	
	<b>\$ 9,671,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,348,000</b>

<b>Water Division</b>	<b>FY 2024</b>	<b>FY 2025+</b>
MBW filters and backwash pumps	\$ 28,100,000	\$ 14,500,000
Galvanized main replacements	\$ 1,388,000	
Information technology	\$ 518,000	\$ 70,000
Stock material purchases	\$ 500,000	
Pressure management	\$ 425,000	
Vehicles and equipment	\$ 363,000	\$ 769,000
	<b>\$ 31,294,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,339,000</b>

<b>Wastewater Division</b>	<b>FY 2024</b>	<b>FY 2025+</b>
Main rehabilitation and replacement	\$ 12,925,000	\$ 2,300,000
Pump stations	\$ 6,260,000	\$ 3,570,000
Information technology	\$ 814,000	\$ 105,000
Vehicles and equipment	\$ 341,000	\$ 694,000
Facility upgrades	\$ 252,000	
	<b>\$ 20,592,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,669,000</b>

<b>Fiber Division</b>	<b>FY 2024</b>	<b>FY 2025+</b>
Fiber support	\$ 1,123,000	
Stock material purchases	\$ 1,000,000	
Vehicles and equipment	\$ 816,000	
Facility upgrades	\$ 72,000	
	<b>\$ 3,011,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

## RESOLUTION NO. 1459

**A Resolution to Amend Resolution No. 1374 the Caption of Which is as Follows: “A Resolution Authorizing the Knoxville Utilities Board (“KUB”) to Implement an Ongoing Voluntary Round It Up Program to Provide Additional Funding for Low-Income Residential Weatherization in KUB’s Service Area, and Accept and Distribute Voluntary Contributions to the Program”**

**Whereas**, in 2018 the KUB Board of Commissioners (the “Board”) adopted Resolution No. 1374, authorizing an ongoing voluntary utility bill Round It Up program (“Program”) for KUB customers’ monthly utility bills, to provide additional funding for home weatherization for low-income customers in KUB’s service territory; and

**Whereas**, the Program has raised \$4.9 million to date to weatherize the homes of more than 720 low-income residential customers; and

**Whereas**, the Program has resulted in lower utility bills for those low-income customers due to more energy efficient homes, supporting KUB’s environmental stewardship goals of promoting energy efficiency; and

**Whereas**, in accordance with Resolution 1374, the administration of the Program funds is currently limited to the Knoxville-Knox County Community Action Committee (CAC); and

**Whereas**, the need for weatherization assistance for low-income residential customers in KUB’s service territory remains strong with approximately 500 homes on the Program waiting list managed by CAC; and

**Whereas**, there are other agencies with demonstrated experience administering weatherization programs in KUB’s service area; and

**Whereas**, broadening the scope of agencies where Program funds can be distributed to complete home weatherization for low-income residential customers should increase the number of homes weatherized on an annual basis.

**Now, Therefore, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Board of Commissioners of the Knoxville Utilities Board:**

**Section 1.** That Section 2 of Resolution No. 1374 be amended by authorizing the Program to be administered on KUB’s behalf by CAC and/or other local agencies with demonstrated experience in home weatherization as determined by the President and CEO.

**Section 2.** That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Jerry Askew/s  
Jerry Askew, Chair

Mark Walker/s  
Mark Walker, Board Secretary

APPROVED ON 1<sup>st</sup>  
& FINAL READING: 5-19-22  
EFFECTIVE DATE: 5-19-22  
MINUTE BOOK 45 PAGE 11645-11646

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**